



# **South East New Territories (SENT) Landfill Extension**

Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report No.41 for May 2022

June 2022

#### **ERM**

2509, 25/F One Harbourfront 18 Tak Fung Street Hunghom, Kowloon Hong Kong T: 2271 3000 F: 3015 8052 www.erm.com





#### South East New Territories (SENT) Landfill Extension

#### **Environmental Certification Sheet** EP-308/2008/B and FEP-01/308/2008/B

#### Reference Document/Plan

Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report No.41 Document/Plan to be Certified/Verified:

for May 2022 for South East New Territories (SENT)

Landfill Extension

13 June 2022 Date of Report:

#### Reference EP Condition

EP Condition:

Condition No. 3.4

Four hard copies and one electronic copy of monthly EM&A Report shall be submitted to the Director within 10 working days after the end of the reporting month. The EM&A Reports shall include a summary of all non-compliance (exceedances) of the environmental quality performance limits (Action and Limit Levels). The submissions shall be verified by the IEC. Additional copies of the submission shall be provided to the Director upon request by the Director.

#### **ET Certification**

I hereby certify that the above referenced document/plan complies with the above referenced condition of EP-308/2008/B and FEP-01/308/2008/B.

Warder A.J.

Frank Wan,

Environmental Team Leader:

(ERM Hong-Kong, Limited)

Date:

13 June 2022

#### **IEC Verification**

I hereby verify that the above referenced document/plan complies with the above referenced condition of EP-308/2008/B and FEP-01/308/2008/B.

Claudine Lee,

Independent Environmental Checker:

(Meinhardt Infrastructure and

**Environment Limited)** 

Date: 14 June 2022

# **South East New Territories (SENT) Landfill Extension**

## Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report for May 2022

### **Environmental Resources Management**

2509, 25/F, One Harbourfront 18 Tak Fung Street Hunghom, Kowloon Hong Kong

Telephone: (852) 2271 3000 Facsimile: (852) 3015 8052 E-mail: post.hk@erm.com http://www.erm.com

Client:		Projec	ct No:			
Green Valley Landfill Ltd.		0465169				
Summary:		Date:				
			13 June 2022			
This document presents the Monthly EM&A Report No.41 for May 2022 for South East New Territories (SENT) Landfill Extension			Approved by:  March 4			
			Frank Wan Partner			
0	Monthly EM&A Report No.41 (for May 2022)	AL	FW	FW	13 June 2022	
Revision	Description	Ву	Checked	Approved	Date	
		Distrib	oution			
of 'ERM Hor	This report has been prepared by Environmental Resources Management the trading name of 'ERM Hong-Kong, Limited', with all reasonable skill, care and diligence within the terms		☐ Internal			
of the Contract with the client, incorporating our General Terms and Conditions of Business and taking account of the resources devoted to it by agreement with the client.		$\boxtimes$	Public			
We disclaim any responsibility to the client and others in respect of any matters outside the scope of the above.			Confide	ntial		
This report is confidential to the client and we accept no responsibility of whatsoever nature to third parties to whom this report, or any part thereof, is made known. Any such party relies on the report at their own risk.			) 150 9001 (h sin, Yanganan	ISO 45001 to garded Heat and Salety Management		



#### **CONTENTS**

	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	BACKGROUND	1
1.2	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	1
1.3	SCOPE OF THE EM&A REPORT	2
1.4	PROJECT ORGANISATION	2
1.5	SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS	3
1.6	SUMMARY OF EM&A PROGRAMME REQUIREMENTS	4
1.7	STATUS OF STATUTORY ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE	
	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT	5
1.8	STATUS OF OTHER STATUTORY ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS	5
2	EM&A RESULTS	8
2.1	AIR QUALITY MONITORING	8
2.2	Noise Monitoring	21
2.3	Water Quality Monitoring	23
2.4	LANDFILL GAS MONITORING	31
2.5	LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING	37
2.6	EM&A SITE INSPECTION	38
2.7	Waste Management Status	40
2.8	IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES	41
2.9	SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCES OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERFORMAN	NCE
	LIMIT	41
2.10	SUMMARY OF COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL	
	PROSECUTIONS	41
3	FUTURE KEY ISSUES	42
3.1	CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME FOR THE COMING MONTH	42
3.2	KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH	42
3.3	MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE COMING MONTH	42
4	CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION	43

#### **ANNEXES**

4 D	The same of the sa

#### ANNEX B ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

ANNEX C MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THIS REPORTING PERIOD

ANNEX D AIR QUALITY

ANNEX A WORK PROGRAMME

ANNEX D1 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR DUST MONITORING EQUIPMENT

ANNEX D2 24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS

ANNEX D3 EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR AIR QUALITY MONITORING

ANNEX D4 METEOROLOGICAL DATA

ANNEX D5 CERTIFICATES OF THE QUALIFIED ODOUR PANELIST

ANNEX D6 ODOUR MONITORING RESULTS

ANNEX D7 THERMAL OXIDIZER, LANDFILL GAS FLARE AND LANDFILL GAS

GENERATOR STACK EMISSION MONITORING RESULTS

ANNEX D8 AMBIENT VOCS, AMMONIA AND H2S MONITORING RESULTS

ANNEX E NOISE

ANNEX E1 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR NOISE MONITORING EQUIPMENT

ANNEX E2 Noise Monitoring Results

ANNEX E3 EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR NOISE MONITORING

ANNEX F WATER QUALITY

ANNEX F1 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR SURFACE WATER QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT

ANNEX F2 SURFACE WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS

ANNEX F3 EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR WATER QUALITY MONITORING

ANNEX F4 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR EFFLUENT QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT

ANNEX F5 LEACHATE LEVELS MONITORING RESULTS

ANNEX F6 EFFLUENT QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS

ANNEX F7 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR GROUNDWATER MONITORING EQUIPMENT

ANNEX F8 GROUNDWATER MONITORING RESULTS

ANNEX G LANDFILL GAS

Annex G1 Landfill Gas Monitoring Locations for Service Voids, Utilities and Manholes Along the Site Boundary and Within the SENTX Site

ANNEX G2 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR LANDFILL GAS MONITORING EQUIPMENT

ANNEX G3 LANDFILL GAS MONITORING RESULTS

ANNEX G4 EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR LANDFILL GAS MONITORING

ANNEX H CUMULATIVE STATISTICS ON EXCEEDANCES, ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND STATUS OF PROSECUTIONS

ANNEX I MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE NEXT REPORTING PERIOD

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The SENT Landfill Extension (SENTX) forms an integral part in the Strategic Plan in maintaining the continuity of landfill capacity in the Hong Kong for the cost-effective and environmentally satisfactory disposal of waste. ERM-Hong Kong, Limited (ERM) is commissioned to undertake the role of Environmental Team (ET) for the construction, operation/restoration and aftercare of SENTX Project ("the Project") in accordance with the requirements specified in the Environmental Permit (EP), updated Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Manual, the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report of the Project taking account of the latest design and other relevant statutory requirements. The construction (not including works related to site clearance and preparation) and operation of the Project commenced on 2 January 2019 and 21 November 2021, respectively.

This Monthly EM&A report presents the EM&A works carried out during the period from 1 to 31 May 2022 for the Project in accordance with the updated EM&A Manual.

#### **Exceedance of Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality**

No exceedance of Action and Limit Levels for operation/ restoration phase air quality monitoring was recorded in the reporting period.

#### **Exceedance of Action and Limit Levels for Noise**

No exceedance of Action and Limit Levels for operation/ restoration phase noise monitoring was recorded in the reporting period.

#### **Exceedance of Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality**

One exceedance of the Limit Level for suspended solid (SS) was recorded for surface water quality impact monitoring in the reporting period. The SS exceedance at DP4 on 25 May 2022 is under investigation.

#### Exceedance of Action and Limit Levels for Landfill Gas

One exceedance of the Limit Level for methane was recorded for perimeter landfill gas monitoring in the reporting period. The methane exceedance at LFG6 on 17 May 2022 is under investigation.

#### **Environmental Complaints, Summons and Prosecutions**

There were no complaints, notification of summons or prosecution recorded in the reporting period.

#### **Reporting Change**

There was no reporting change in the reporting period.

#### **Future Key Issues**

Potential environmental impacts arising from the upcoming construction/ operational activities in the next reporting period of June 2022 are mainly associated with potential surface water impact in the rainy season.

#### 1 INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 BACKGROUND

The SENT Landfill Extension (SENTX) forms an integral part in the Strategic Plan in maintaining the continuity of landfill capacity in the Hong Kong for the cost-effective and environmentally satisfactory disposal of waste. The *Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report* and the associated *Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Manual* for the construction, operation, restoration and aftercare of the SENTX (hereafter referred to as "the Project") have been approved under the *Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO)* in May 2008 (Register No.: AEIAR-117/2008) (hereafter referred to as the approved EIA Report) and an Environmental Permit (EP-308/2008) (EP) was granted by the Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 5 August 2008.

Since then, applications for Variation of an Environmental Permit (No. VEP-531/2017) were submitted to EPD and the Variation of Environmental Permits (EP-308/2008/A and EP-308/2008/B) were granted on 6 January 2012 and 20 January 2017, respectively, as the Hong Kong SAR Government has decided to reduce the scale of the design scheme of SENTX assessed in the approved EIA Report and SENTX will only receive construction waste. In May 2018, a Further Environmental Permit (FEP) (FEP-01/308/2008/B) was granted to the SENTX's contractor, Green Valley Landfill, Limited (GVL).

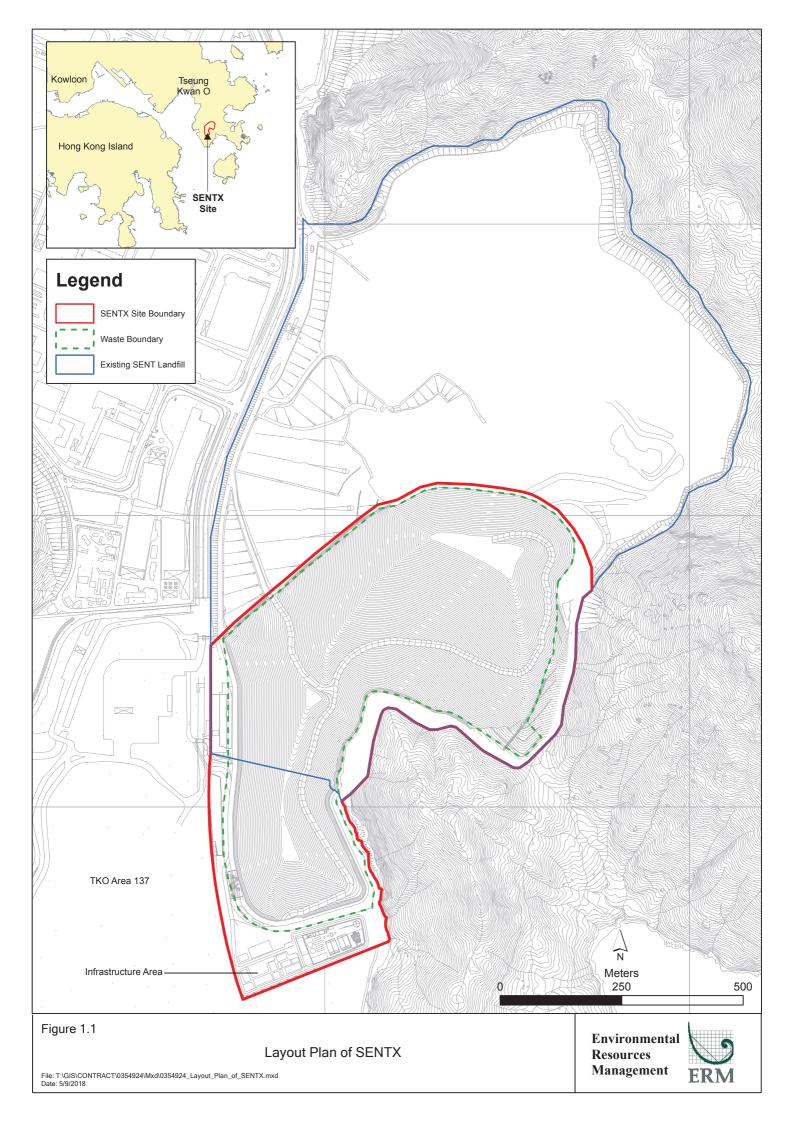
ERM-Hong Kong, Limited (ERM) and Meinhardt Infrastructure and Environment Limited (Meinhardt) are commissioned to undertake the roles of Environmental Team (ET) and the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC), respectively, to undertake the EM&A activities for the Project in accordance with the requirements specified in the EP, updated EM&A Manual (1), approved EIA Report (2) taking account of the latest design and other relevant statutory requirements.

#### 1.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The SENTX is a piggyback landfill, occupying the southern part of the existing SENT Landfill (including its infrastructure area) and 13 ha of Tseung Kwan O (TKO) Area 137. A layout plan of the SENTX is shown in *Figure 1.1*. Under the latest design, the SENTX has a net void capacity of about 6.5 Mm³ and provides an additional lifespan of about 6 years, commencing operation upon exhaustion of the SENT Landfill. The SENTX will receive construction waste only.

<sup>(1)</sup> ERM (2018). South East New Territories (SENT) Landfill Extension: Environmental Monitoring & Audit Manual

<sup>(2)</sup> ERM (2007). South East New Territories (SENT) Landfill Extension - Feasibility Study: Environmental Impact Assessment Report



The key implementation milestones of the Project are indicatively summarised in *Table 1.1*. The construction works and operation of the Project commenced on 2 January 2019 and 21 November 2021, respectively.

 Table 1.1
 Estimated Key Dates of Implementation Programme

Key Stage of the Project	Indicative Date
Start construction	2 January 2019
Commissioning of new infrastructure facilities	2020
Demolition of existing infrastructure facilities	2021
Start waste intake at SENTX	21 November 2021
Estimated exhaustion date of SENTX	2027
End of aftercare for SENTX	2057

The major construction works of the SENTX includes:

- Site formation at the TKO Area 137 and the existing infrastructure area at SENT Landfill;
- Construction of surface and groundwater drainage systems;
- Construction of the leachate containment and collection systems;
- Construction of new leachate and landfill gas treatment facilities, site offices, maintenance yards at the new infrastructure area;
- Construction of new pipelines to transfer the leachate and landfill gas
  collected from the existing SENT Landfill to the treatment facilities at the
  new infrastructure area;
- Construction of the site access and new waste reception facilities; and
- Demolition of the facilities at the existing SENT Landfill infrastructure area.

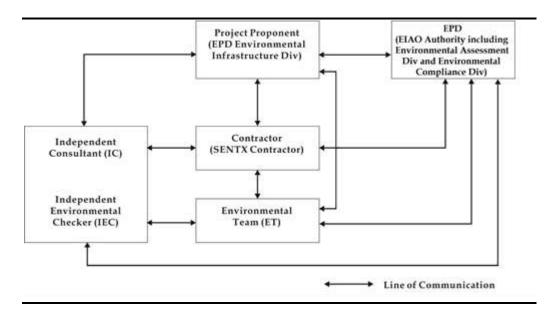
#### 1.3 Scope of the EM&A Report

This is the Monthly EM&A Report for the Project which summarises the key findings of the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 to 31 May 2022 for the construction and operation works.

#### 1.4 PROJECT ORGANISATION

The organisation structure of the Project is presented in *Figure 1.2*.

Figure 1.2 Organisation Chart



Contact details of the key personnel are summarised in *Table 1.2* below.

Table 1.2 Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Position	Name	Telephone
Contractor	Project Manager	Carl Lai	2706 8829
(Green Valley Landfill Limited)			
Environmental Team (ET) (ERM-Hong	ET Leader	Frank Wan	2271 3152
Kong, Limited)			
Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	IEC	Claudine Lee	2859 5409
(Meinhardt Infrastructure and			
Environment Limited)			

#### 1.5 SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS

The programme of the construction is shown in *Annex A*. As informed by the Contractor, the major works carried out in this reporting period include:

- Rectification of defects at Landfill Gas (LFG) Plant, Leachate Treatment Plant (LTP), infrastructure area and waste reception area;
- Landscaping works at infrastructure area;
- Rectification of defects for underground utilities and pipe, road pavement of EVA along Western Bund from main entrance to infrastructure;
- Construction of road pavement on top of the MSE wall;
- Construction of Cell 4X and SENT tie in area;

- Construction of perimeter channel X10A and X10C along Western bund of Cell 4X;
- Maintenance and improvement of temporary surface water drainage;
- Deployment of liner at Buttress Wall area;
- Equipment installation at Sump House 4; and
- Utilities installation along Western bund of Cell 4X.

The implementation schedule of the mitigation measured recommended in the Updated EM&A Manual is presented in *Annex B*.

#### 1.6 SUMMARY OF EM&A PROGRAMME REQUIREMENTS

The status for all environmental aspects are presented in *Table 1.3*. The EM&A requirements remained unchanged during the reporting period.

Table 1.3 Summary of Status for the Environmental Aspects under the Updated EM&A Manual

Parameters	Status
Air Quality	
Baseline Monitoring	The results of baseline air quality monitoring were reported in Baseline Monitoring Report and Pre-operation Baseline Monitoring Report and submitted to EPD under EP Condition 3.3
Impact Monitoring	On-going On-going
Noise	
Baseline Monitoring	The results of baseline noise monitoring were reported in Baseline Monitoring Report and submitted to EPD under EP Condition 3.3
Impact Monitoring	On-going
Water Quality	
Baseline Monitoring	The results of baseline surface water quality monitoring were reported in Baseline Monitoring Report and Pre-operation Baseline Monitoring Report and submitted to EPD under EP Condition 3.3
Impact Monitoring	On-going On-going
Landfill Gas	
Impact Monitoring	On-going On-going
Waste Management	
Waste Monitoring	On-going On-going
Landscape and Visual	
Baseline Monitoring	The results of baseline landscape and visual monitoring were reported in Baseline Monitoring Report and submitted to EPD under EP Condition 3.3
Operation Phase Audit	On-going On-going
Site Environmental Audit	
Regular Site Inspection	On-going On-going
Complaint Hotline and Email	On-going On-going
Channel	
Environmental Log Book	On-going

Taking into account the operation works, impact monitoring of air quality, noise, water quality, landfill gas and waste management were carried out in the reporting period. The impact monitoring schedule of air quality, noise, water quality and landfill gas monitoring are provided in *Annex C*.

The EM&A programme also involved environmental site inspections and related auditing conducted by the ET for checking the implementation of the required environmental mitigation measures recommended in the approved EIA Report and relevant EP submissions. To promote the environmental awareness and enhance the environmental performance of the contractors, environmental trainings and regular environmental management meetings were conducted during the reporting period, which are summarised as below:

- One environmental management meeting was held with the Contractor, ER, ET, IEC and EPD on 19 May 2022; and
- Environmental toolbox trainings on Cut Down Construction Dust and Indoor Air Quality were provided on 11 May and 25 May 2022 respectively by the Contractor to the workers.

## 1.7 STATUS OF STATUTORY ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT

The status of statutory environmental compliance with the EP conditions under the EIAO, submission status under the EP and implementation status of mitigation measures are presented in *Table 1.4*.

Table 1.4 Status of Submissions required under the EP and Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures

EP	Submission/Implementation Status	Status
Condition		
2.3	Management Organisation of Main	Submitted and accepted by EPD.
	Construction Companies	
2.4	Setting up of Community Liaison Group	Community Liaison Group was set up.
2.5	Submission of Detailed Landfill Gas	Submitted and accepted by EPD on 10
	Hazard Assessment Report	January 2019.
2.6	Submission of Restoration and Ecological	Submitted to EPD on 28 June 2019.
	Enhancement Plan	
2.7	Setting up of Trial Nursery	Trial Nursery works was commenced
		on 28 August 2019.
2.8	Advance Screen Planting	Advance Screen Planting works were
	_	completed on 28 June 2019.
2.9	Provision of Multi-layer Composite Liner	Under implementation.
	System	_

#### 1.8 STATUS OF OTHER STATUTORY ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

The environmental licenses and permits (including EP, *Water Pollution Control Ordinance* (WPCO) discharge license, registration as a chemical waste producer, and construction noise permit) that are valid in the reporting period

are presented in <i>Table 1.5</i> . No non-compliance with environmental statutor requirements was identified.				

Table 1.5 Status of Statutory Environmental Requirements

Description	Ref No.	Status
Environmental Permit	EP-308/2008	Granted on 5 August 2008
Variation of Environmental Permit	EP-308/2008/A	Granted on 6 January 2012
	EP-308/2008/B	Granted on 20 January 2017
Further Environmental Permit	FEP-01/308/2008/B	Granted on 16 May 2018
Water Discharge License under	Licence No.: WT00036269-	Validity from 21 June 2020
WPCO (Permit Holder: GVL)	2020	to 30 June 2022
Billing Account for Disposal of	Chit Account Number:	Approved on 28 December
Construction Waste	5001692	2005
Registration as a Chemical Waste	5213-839-C3507-10	Issued on 23 August 2018
Producer (Permit Holder: Chun Wo)		
Registration as a Chemical Waste	5518-839-R2289-06	Issued on 24 October 2019
Producer (Permit Holder: REC)		
Construction Noise Permit (Permit	GW-RE1316-21	Validity from 5 January
Holder: GVL)		2022 to 14 June 2022
Construction Noise Permit (Permit	GW-RE0278-22	Validity from 31 March
Holder: Paul Y.)		2022 to 22 September 2022

#### 2 EM&A RESULTS

The EM&A programme for the Project required environmental monitoring for air quality, noise, water quality and landfill gas as well as environmental site inspections for air quality, noise, water quality, landfill gas, waste management, and landscape and visual impacts. The EM&A requirements and related findings for each component are summarised in the following sections.

#### 2.1 AIR QUALITY MONITORING

#### 2.1.1 Dust Monitoring

Monitoring Requirements and Equipment

According to the updated EM&A Manual of the Project, impact dust monitoring (in term of Total Suspended Particulates (TSP)) was carried out at the four designated locations along the site boundary (i.e. AM1, AM2, AM3 and AM4) during the operation/restoration phase, at a 6-day interval.

The Action and Limit Levels of the dust monitoring is provided in *Table 2.1* below.

Table 2.1 Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP

Monitoring Station	Action Level	Limit Level
AM1 - SENTX Site Boundary (North)		
AM2 - SENTX Site Boundary (West, near DP3)	260 u.a.m. 3	260 u.a.m. 3
AM3 - SENTX Site Boundary (West, near RC15)	260 μg m- <sup>3</sup>	260 μg m- <sup>3</sup>
AM4 - SENTX Site Boundary (West, near EPD building)		

High volume air samplers (HVSs) in compliance with the specifications listed under Section 3.2.2 of the updated EM&A Manual were used to measure 24-hour TSP levels at the dust monitoring stations. The HVSs were calibrated upon installation and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals to check the validity and accuracy of the results.

The equipment used in the impact dust monitoring programme and monitoring locations are summarised in *Table 2.2* and illustrated in *Figure 2.1*, respectively. Copies of the calibration certificates for the equipment are presented in *Annex D1*.

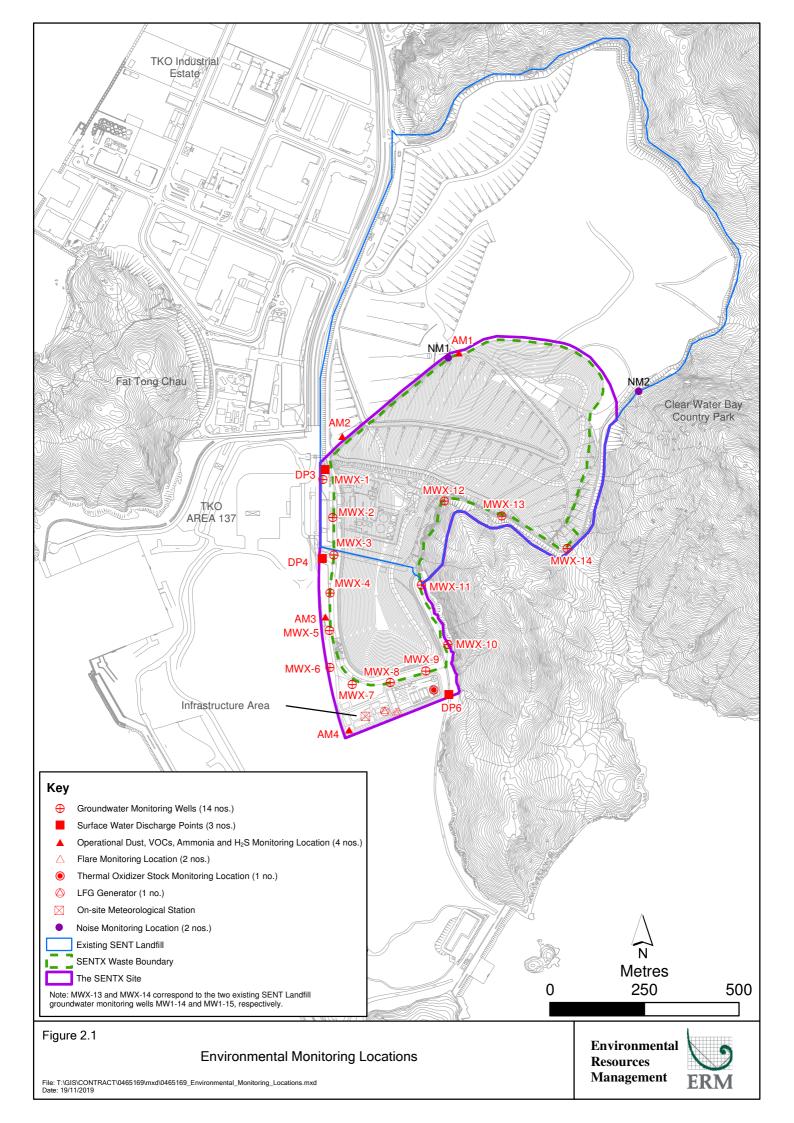


Table 2.2 Dust Monitoring Details

Monitoring Station	Location	Parameter	Frequency and Duration	Monitoring Dates	Equipment
AM1	SENTX Site Boundary (North)	24-hour TSP	Once every 6 days	30 May	Tisch TE-5170 (S/N: 1190)
AM2	SENTX Site Boundary (West, near DP3)			2022	Tisch TE-5170 (S/N: 1047)
AM3	SENTX Site Boundary (West, near RC15)				Tisch TE-5170 (S/N: 1258)
AM4	SENTX Site Boundary (West, near EPD building)				Tisch TE-5170 (S/N: 1101)

Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

The schedule for dust monitoring during the reporting period is provided in *Annex C*.

Results and Observations

The monitoring results for 24-hour TSP are summarised in *Table 2.3*. TSP monitoring at AM1 on 12 May 2022 was cancelled due to power failure. The detailed monitoring results and the graphical presentation of the 24-hour TSP results at each monitoring location are provided in *Annex D2*.

Table 2.3 Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

<b>Monitoring Station</b>	Average 24-hr TSP Concentration (μg m <sup>-3</sup> ) (Range in bracket)	Action Level (μg/m³)	Limit Level (μg/m³)
AM1 - SENTX Site Boundary (North)	54 (39 - 68)	260	260
AM2 - SENTX Site Boundary (West, near DP3)	49 (24 - 69)	260	260
AM3 - SENTX Site Boundary (West, near RC15)	83 (43 – 127)	260	260
AM4 - SENTX Site Boundary (West, near EPD building)	54 (34 – 72)	260	260

The major dust sources in the reporting period included fugitive dust emission from exposed area in SENTX, as well as nearby operations of the SENTX and the TKO Area 137 Fill Bank.

All the 24-hour TSP results were below the Action and Limit Levels at the monitoring locations in the reporting period. No action is thus required to be undertaken in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in *Annex D3*.

#### Meteorological Data

Meteorological data obtained from the SENTX on-site meteorological monitoring station was used for the dust monitoring and is shown in *Annex D4*. It is considered that meteorological data obtained at the on-site meteorological monitoring station is representative of the Project area and could be used for the operation/restoration phase dust monitoring programme for the Project.

#### 2.1.2 Odour Monitoring

Monitoring Requirements

According to the updated EM&A Manual of the Project, odour patrol was carried out along the site boundary during the operation/ restoration phase.

During the first month of operation, daily odour patrol (3 times per day) was conducted jointly by the ET and the IEC. The odour intensity detected was based on that determined by the IEC. In addition, an independent party (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.) was appointed to undertake odour patrol together with the ET and IEC three times per week. During these patrols, the odour intensity detected was based on that determined by the independent third party.

Reduction of odour monitoring frequency from Period 1 (daily, three times per day) to Period 2 (weekly)) was approved by EPD on 4 February 2022. Weekly odour patrol was conducted jointly by the ET and the IEC from 10 February 2022. In addition, an independent party (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.) was appointed to undertake odour patrol together with the ET and IEC once every two weeks.

The Action and Limit Levels for odour patrol is provided in *Table 2.4* below.

Table 2.4 Action and Limit Levels for Odour Patrol

Parameter	Action Level	Limit Level
Perceived odour intensity and odour complaints	<ul> <li>Odour intensity ≥ Class 2 recorded; or</li> <li>One documented complaint received</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Odour intensity ≥ Class 3 recorded on 2 consecutive patrol (a) (b)</li> </ul>

#### Notes:

- (a) i.e. either Class 3-strong or Class 4-extreme odour intensity.
- (b) The exceedances of the odour intensity do not need to be recorded at the same location.

Odour patrol was conducted by trained personnel/ competent persons with a specific sensitivity to a reference odour (i.e. on reference materials n-butanol with the concentration of 50ppm in nitrogen (v/v)) in compliance with Section 3.7.2 of the updated EM&A Manual patrolling and sniffing along the SENTX Site boundary to detect any odour.

The odour monitoring programme and patrol route are summarised in *Table* 2.5 and illustrated in *Figure* 2.2 respectively. Copies of the certificates of the qualified odour panelist are presented in *Annex D5*.

Table 2.5 Odour Monitoring Details

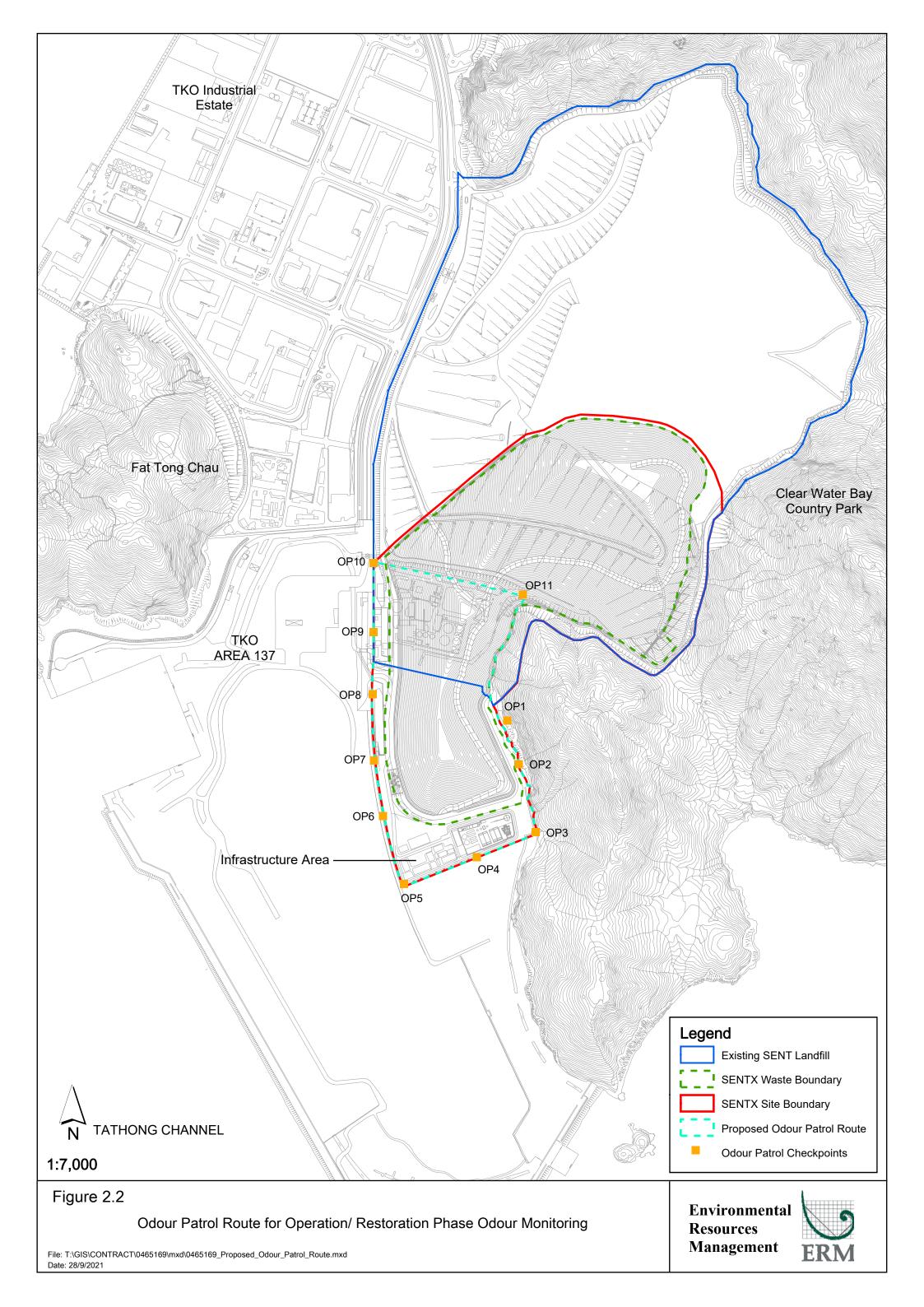
Patrol	Parameters	Patrol Frequency (a)	Monitoring Dates
Locations			-
Patrol along	Odour	Period 1 - First month of operation	Conducted by ET &
the SENTX	Intensity (see	Daily, three times a day in the morning,	IEC:
Site Boundary	Table 2.6)	afternoon and evening/night (between	10, 23 May 2022
(Checkpoints		18:00 and 22:00 hrs) conducted by the	
OP1 <b>-</b> OP11)		ET and the IEC	Conducted by an
			independent third
		Three times per week on different days	party, ET & IEC:
		conducted by an independent third	4, 17, 30 May 2022
		party together with the ET and IEC (b)	
		Poured 2. Three months following	
		Period 2 - Three months following period 1 (c)	
		period 1 (4)	
		Weekly conducted by the ET and the	
		IEC	
		Once every two weeks conducted by an	
		independent third party together with	
		the ET and IEC (b)	
		Period 3 - Throughout operation	
		following period 2 (c)	
		Monthly conducted by the ET and the	
		IEC	
		Quarterly conducted by an independent	
		third party together with the ET and	
		IEC (b)	
***			

#### Notes:

- (a) Reduction of monitoring frequency will be subject to the monitoring results to demonstrate environmentally acceptable performance.
- (b) Patrol shall be scheduled so that they are carried out together with the patrols to be carried out jointly by the ET and the IEC.
- (c) Commencement of each period will be justified by the ET Leader and verified by the IEC and will be subject to agreement with the EPD (EIAO Authority) and Project Proponent.

Table 2.6 Odour Intensity Level

Class	<b>Odour Intensity</b>	Description
0	Not Detected	No odour perceived or an odour so weak that it cannot be easily characterised or described.
1	Slight	Identified odour, slight
2	Moderate	Identified odour, moderate
3	Strong	Identified odour, strong
4	Extreme	Severe odour



Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

The schedule for odour patrol during the reporting period is provided in *Annex C*.

Results and Observations

The odour monitoring results are summarised and provided in *Table 2.7* and *Annex D6*, respectively.

Table 2.7 Summary of Odour Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Odour Checkpoints	Odour Intensity Class (Range)	Action Level	Limit Level
OP1	0 - 1	Odour intensity ≥	Odour intensity ≥
OP2	0 - 1	Class 2 recorded	Class 3 recorded
OP3	0		on 2 consecutive patrol
OP4	0		patioi
OP5	0		
OP6	0		
OP7	0		
OP8	0 - 1		
OP9	0 - 1		
OP10	0		
OP11	0		

The potential odour sources in the reporting period included vegetation, heavy vehicles and tipping area at SENTX, as well as nearby operations of the Town Gas Plant.

All the odour monitoring results were below the Action and Limit Levels in the reporting period. No action is thus required to be undertaken in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in *Annex D3*.

## 2.1.3 Thermal Oxidiser, Landfill Gas Flare and Landfill Gas Generator Stack Emission Monitoring

Monitoring Requirements and Equipment

According to the updated EM&A Manual of the Project, the performance of the thermal oxidiser, landfill gas flare and landfill gas generator was monitored when they are in operation. Gas samples were collected from the stack of the thermal oxidizer, landfill gas flare and landfill gas generator for laboratory analysis for NO<sub>2</sub>, CO, SO<sub>2</sub>, Benzene and Vinyl chloride and in-situ analysis for exhaust gas velocity at monthly interval and for laboratory analysis for non-methane organic compounds and ammonia (for thermal oxidizer only) at quarterly interval. The operating conditions of the thermal oxidiser, landfill gas flare and landfill gas generator were also monitored continuously.

The Limit Levels for stack emission of the thermal oxidiser, landfill gas flare and landfill gas generator are provided in *Tables 2.8 – 2.10* below.

Table 2.8 Limit Levels for Stack Emission of the Thermal Oxidiser

Parameters	Limit Level
NO <sub>2</sub>	1.58 gs <sup>-1</sup>
СО	$0.53~{ m gs}^{-1}$
SO <sub>2</sub>	$0.07~{ m gs^{-1}}$
Benzene	$3.01 \times 10^{-2} \text{ gs}^{-1}$
Vinyl chloride	$2.23 \times 10^{-3} \text{ gs}^{-1}$
Gas combustion temperature	850°C (minimum)
Exhaust gas exit temperature	443K (minimum) (a)
Exhaust gas velocity	7.5 ms <sup>-1</sup> (minimum) <sup>(a)</sup>
Note:	
(a) Level under full load condition.	

Table 2.9 Limit Levels for Stack Emission of the Landfill Gas Flare

Parameters	Limit Level
NO <sub>2</sub>	0.97 gs <sup>-1</sup>
CO	2.43 gs <sup>-1</sup>
$SO_2$	0.22 gs <sup>-1</sup>
Benzene	$4.14 \times 10^{-4} \text{ gs}^{-1}$
Vinyl Chloride	$2.60 \times 10^{-4} \text{ gs}^{-1}$
Gas combustion temperature	815°C (minimum)
Exhaust gas exit temperature	923 K (minimum) (a)
Exhaust gas velocity	9.0 m s <sup>-1</sup> (minimum) <sup>(a)</sup>
Note:	
(a) Level under full load condition.	

Table 2.10 Limit Levels for Stack Emission of the Landfill Gas Generator

Parameters	Limit Level	
NO <sub>2</sub>	1.91 gs <sup>-1</sup>	
СО	2.48 gs <sup>-1</sup>	
$SO_2$	$0.528~{ m gs}^{-1}$	
Benzene	$2.47 \times 10^{-4} \text{ gs}^{-1}$	
Vinyl chloride	$1.88 \times 10^{-5} \text{ gs}^{-1}$	
Gas combustion temperature	450°C (minimum)	
Exhaust gas exit temperature	723K (minimum) (a)	
Exhaust gas velocity	30.0 ms <sup>-1</sup> (minimum) (a)	

Gas samples were collected from the centroid of the stack with stainless steel sampling probe, into inert sample containers (i.e. Canister and Tedlar Bag) and transferred to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 066) laboratory within 24 hours of collection for direct analysis on a gas chromatography within 48 hours after collection. The flue gas velocity of the

gas stream at the exhaust of thermal oxidize was determined by S-Pitot tube during the emission sampling.

The stack emission monitoring programme and monitoring locations are summarised in *Table 2.11* and illustrated in *Figure 2.1*, respectively.

Table 2.11 Thermal Oxidiser, Landfill Gas Flare and Landfill Gas Generator Stack Emission Monitoring Details

<b>Monitoring Location</b>	Parameter	Frequency	<b>Monitoring Date</b>	
Stack of Thermal			16 May 2022	
Oxidiser	• NO <sub>2</sub>	months of operation and thereafter at		
	• CO	quarterly intervals		
	• SO <sub>2</sub>			
	• Benzene			
	<ul> <li>Vinyl chloride</li> </ul>			
	In-situ analysis for			
	Exhaust gas velocity			
	Laboratory analysis for	Quarterly for the 1st	16 May 2022	
	Non-methane organic compounds	year of operation (b)		
	Laboratory analysis for	Quarterly	16 May 2022	
	• Ammonia			
	<ul> <li>Gas combustion temperature</li> </ul>	Continuously	1 – 31 May 2022	
	• Exhaust temperature			
	Exhaust gas velocity (a)			
Stack of Landfill Gas	Laboratory analysis for	Monthly for the first 12 months of operation and thereafter at	17 May 2022	
Flare	• NO <sub>2</sub>			
	• CO	quarterly intervals		
	• SO <sub>2</sub>			
	• Benzene			
	<ul> <li>Vinyl chloride</li> </ul>			
	In-situ analysis for			
	Exhaust gas velocity			
	Laboratory analysis for	Quarterly for the 1st	17 May 2022	
	Non-methane organic compounds	year of operation (b)		
	Gas combustion temperature	Continuously	1 – 31 May 2022	
	Exhaust temperature			
	Exhaust gas velocity (a)			

<b>Monitoring Location</b>	Parameter	Frequency	Monitoring Date
Stack of Landfill Gas Generator	Laboratory analysis for  NO2 CO SO2 Benzene	Monthly for the first 12 months of operation and thereafter at quarterly intervals	16 May 2022
	<ul> <li>Vinyl chloride         In-situ analysis for         </li> <li>Exhaust gas velocity         Laboratory analysis for         </li> <li>Non-methane organic compounds</li> </ul>	Quarterly for the 1 <sup>st</sup> year of operation (b)	16 May 2022
	<ul> <li>Exhaust temperature</li> <li>Exhaust gas velocity <sup>(a)</sup></li> </ul>	Continuously	1 - 31 May 2022

#### **Notes:**

- (a) The exhaust gas velocity is calculated based on the cross-section area of the stack and continuous monitored gas flow and combustion temperature data.
- (b) The monitoring results will be reviewed towards the end of the first year of operation to determine if monitoring of this parameter can be terminated upon agreement by the EIAO Authority, IEC and Project Proponent.

#### Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

The schedule for thermal oxidizer, landfill gas flare and landfill gas generator stack emission monitoring during the reporting period is provided in *Annex C*.

#### Results and Observations

The thermal oxidizer, landfill gas flare and landfill gas generator stack emission monitoring results and detailed continuous monitoring results are summarised in *Tables 2.12 - 2.14* and provided in *Annex D7*, respectively.

Table 2.12 Summary of Thermal Oxidiser Stack Emission Monitoring in the Reporting Period

Parameters	Monitoring Results (Range in	Limit Level
	Bracket)	
$NO_2$	0.11 gs <sup>-1</sup>	1.58 gs <sup>-1</sup>
CO	<0.02 gs <sup>-1</sup>	$0.53~{ m gs}^{-1}$
SO <sub>2</sub>	0.06 gs <sup>-1</sup>	$0.07~{\rm gs^{-1}}$
Benzene	$<3 \times 10^{-5} \text{ gs}^{-1}$	$3.01 \times 10^{-2} \text{ gs}^{-1}$
Vinyl chloride	$4 \times 10^{-5} \text{ gs}^{-1}$	2.23 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>
Non-Methane Organic Carbons	0.0048 gs <sup>-1</sup>	-
Ammonia (NH <sub>3</sub> )	0.01 gs <sup>-1</sup>	<b>_</b> (c)
Gas combustion temperature	934°C (901°C <b>-</b> 949°C)	850°C (minimum)
Exhaust gas exit temperature	1,201K (1,182K - 1,216K)	443K (minimum) (a)
Exhaust gas velocity	11 ms <sup>-1 (b)</sup>	7.5 ms <sup>-1</sup> (minimum) <sup>(a)</sup>

Parameters	Monitoring Results (Range in	Limit Level
	Bracket)	

#### Notes:

- (a) Level under full load condition.
- (b) The exhaust gas velocity was calculated based on the cross-section area of the stack and the gas flow and combustion temperature data measured during the stack emission monitoring. The limit level was not applicable as the stack was not operated under full load condition.
- (c) The emission limit for ammonia is under review and will be supplemented in subsequent revision.

Table 2.13 Summary of Landfill Gas Flare Stack Emission Monitoring in the Reporting Period

Parameters	Monitoring Results (Range in	Limit Level
	Bracket)	
NO <sub>2</sub>	0.01 gs <sup>-1</sup>	0.97 gs <sup>-1</sup>
CO	0.04 gs <sup>-1</sup>	2.43 gs <sup>-1</sup>
SO <sub>2</sub>	0.06 gs <sup>-1</sup>	0.22 gs <sup>-1</sup>
Benzene	<1.8 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>	$4.14 \times 10^{-4} \text{ gs}^{-1}$
Vinyl chloride	<1.5 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>	$2.60 \times 10^{-4} \text{ gs}^{-1}$
Non-Methane Organic Carbons	<0.0014 gs <sup>-1</sup>	-
Gas combustion temperature	Flare 1: 890°C (820°C - 990°C)	815°C (minimum)
	Flare 2: 860°C (820°C - 890°C)	
Exhaust gas exit temperature	Flare 1: 999K (943K - 1,073K)	923 K (minimum) (a)
	Flare 2: 1,094K (1,043K - 1,133K)	
Exhaust gas velocity	2.7 ms <sup>-1 (b)</sup>	9.0 m s <sup>-1</sup> (minimum) (a)

#### Note:

- (a) Level under full load condition.
- (b) The exhaust gas velocity was calculated based on the cross-section area of the stack and the gas flow and combustion temperature data measured during the stack emission monitoring. The limit level was not applicable as the stack was not operated under full load condition.

Table 2.14 Summary of Landfill Gas Generator Stack Emission Monitoring in the Reporting Period

Parameters	Monitoring Results (Range in Bracket)	Limit Level
NO <sub>2</sub>	0.01 gs <sup>-1</sup>	1.91 gs <sup>-1</sup>
CO	0.099 gs <sup>-1</sup>	2.48 gs <sup>-1</sup>
SO <sub>2</sub>	$0.004~{\rm gs}^{-1}$	0.528 gs <sup>-1</sup>
Benzene	<3 x 10-6 gs-1	2.47 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>
Vinyl chloride	$< 2.4 \times 10^{-6} \text{ gs}^{-1}$	$1.88 \times 10^{-5} \text{ gs}^{-1}$
Non-Methane Organic Carbons	$3 \times 10^{-4} \text{ gs}^{-1}$	-
Exhaust gas exit temperature	851K (845K - 857K)	723K (minimum) (a)
Exhaust gas velocity	11.6 ms <sup>-1 (b)</sup>	30.0 ms <sup>-1</sup> (minimum) (a)

#### Note:

- (a) Level under full load condition.
- (b) The exhaust gas velocity was calculated based on the cross-section area of the stack and the gas flow and combustion temperature data measured during the stack emission monitoring. The limit level was not applicable as the stack was not operated under full load condition.

All thermal oxidizer, landfill gas flare and landfill gas generator stack emission monitoring results were below the Limit Levels in the reporting period. No action is thus required to be undertaken in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in *Annex D3*.

#### 2.1.4 Ambient VOCs, Ammonia and H<sub>2</sub>S Monitoring

Monitoring Requirements and Equipment

According to the updated EM&A Manual of the Project, ambient VOCs, ammonia and H<sub>2</sub>S monitoring was carried out at the four designated locations along the site boundary (i.e. AM1, AM2, AM3 and AM4) during the operation/restoration phase, at quarterly interval.

The Limit Levels for ambient VOCs, ammonia and H<sub>2</sub>S monitoring is provided in *Table 2.15* below.

Table 2.15 Limit Levels for Ambient VOCs, Ammonia and H<sub>2</sub>S Monitoring

Parameters	Limit Level (μg m <sup>-3</sup> )
Methane	NA (a)
Ammonia	180
$H_2S$	42
Dichlorodifluoro-methane	NA (a)
Vinyl Chloride	26
Methanol	2,660
Ethanol	19,200
Dimethylsulphide	8
Carbon Disulphide	150
Methylene Chloride	3,530
Chloroform	99
Methyl propionate	353
Butan-2-ol	667
1.1.1-Trichloroethane	5,550
1.2-Dichloroethane	210
Benzene	33
Carbon Tetrachloride	64
Dipropyl ether	NA (a)
Heptane	2,746
Trichloroethylene	5,500
Ethyl propionate	29
Methyl butanoate	30
Methanethiol	10
Toluene	1,244
Ethyl butanoate	71
Propyl benzene	19
Octane	7,942
Propyl propionate	276

1.2-Dibromoethane (EDB)	39
Butyl acetate	7,240
Tetrachloroethylene	1,380
Ethyl benzene	738
Nonane	11,540
Ethanethiol	13
Decanes	3,608
Limonene	212
Butyl benzene	47
Undecane	5,562
Butanethiol	4
Terpenes	NA (a)
Xylenes	534
Dichlorobenzene	120

#### **Notes:**

(a) No relevant WHO/USEPA/CARB's ambient criteria, odour thresholds and WEL available.

#### **VOCs**

Ambient air samples were drawn into the pre-cleaned and vacuum canister directly when the valve of the flow controller (with preset flow rate) was opened. After sampling, the valve will be closed manually and the canister with VOCs gas samples were transported for laboratory analysis.

#### Methane

Pre-cleaned Tedlar bag was placed in the vacuum chamber. Ambient air was collected in the Tedlar bag under the vacuum condition when the pump is switched on. The Tedlar bag was filled up to 90% of total capacity to avoid leakage and bag deformation. After sampling, pump is switched off and the valve of Tedlar bag was closed manually. The air samples were transported back to laboratory for analysis.

#### Ammonia

Calibrated personal air pump was used to pump the air through a sulfuric acid-treated silica gel sorbent tube. Gaseous ammonia in air was then trapped in the sorbent tube. The tube was transported back to laboratory for analysis.

#### $H_2S$

H<sub>2</sub>S in air is collected in mid-get impingers by aspirating a measured volume of air through an alkaline suspension of cadmium hydroxide (as the absorbing solution). The sulphide is precipitated as cadmium sulphide to prevent air oxidation of the sulphide. Arabinogalactan is added to the cadmium hydroxide slurry prior to sampling to minimize photodecomposition of the precipitated cadmium sulphide. The solution is transported back to laboratory for analysis.

All air samples collected for laboratory analysis were transported to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 066) laboratory within 24 hours and analysed within 48 hours.

The ambient VOCs, ammonia and H<sub>2</sub>S monitoring programme and monitoring locations are summarised in *Table 2.16* and illustrated in *Figure 2.1*, respectively.

Table 2.16 Ambient VOCs, Ammonia and H<sub>2</sub>S Monitoring Details

Monitoring Station	g Location	Parameter	Frequency	Monitoring Date
AM1	SENTX Site Boundary (North	n) • Methane	Quarterly	16 May 2022
AM2	SENTX Site Boundary (West, near DP3)	<ul><li>Ammonia</li><li>A suite of</li></ul>		
AM3	SENTX Site Boundary (West, near RC15)	VOCs (a)  • H₂S		
AM4	SENTX Site Boundary (West, near EPD building)	•		
Notes: (a) A suite	e of VOCs includes:			
• Tr	ichloroethylene •	Butyl benzene	<ul> <li>Dichle</li> </ul>	orobenzene
• Vi	nyl chloride •	Xylenes	<ul> <li>Methy</li> </ul>	yl butanoate
• M	ethylene chloride •	Decanes	<ul> <li>Dipro</li> </ul>	pyl ether
• Cl	nloroform •	Undecane	<ul> <li>Metha</li> </ul>	anethiol
• 1,2	2-dichloroethane •	Limonene	• Ethan	ethiol
• 1,1	,1-trichloroethane •	Terpenes	• Butan	ethiol
• Ca	arbon tetrachloride •	Ethanol	<ul> <li>Metha</li> </ul>	anol
• Te	trachloroethylene •	Butan-2-ol	<ul> <li>Hepta</li> </ul>	ines
• 1,2	2-dibromoethane •	Dimethylsulphide	• Octan	es
• Be	nzene	Methyl propionate	• Nona:	nes
• To	luene	Ethyl propionate	<ul> <li>Dichle</li> </ul>	orodifluoro-
• Ca	arbon disulphide •	Propyl propionate	metha	nne
	opyl benzene •	Butyl acetate	<ul> <li>Metha</li> </ul>	ane
	hyl benzene •	Ethyl butanoate		

Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

The schedule for ambient VOCs, ammonia and H<sub>2</sub>S monitoring during the reporting period is provided in *Annex C*.

Results and Observations

The ambient VOCs, ammonia and  $H_2S$  monitoring results are summarised in *Table 2.17* and provided in *Annex D8*.

Table 2.17 Summary of Ambient VOCs, Ammonia and H<sub>2</sub>S Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Parameters	Limit Level	Monitoring Res	sults (µg m <sup>-3</sup> )		
	$(\mu g m^{-3})$	AM1	AM2	AM3	AM4
Ammonia	180	<10	<10	<10	<10
H2S	42	<14	<14	<14	<14
Methane	NA (a)	0.00019% (v/v)	0.00017% (v/v)	0.00041% (v/v)	0.00018% (v/v)
1.1.1-Trichloroethane	5,550	< 0.8	< 0.8	<0.8	< 0.8
1.2-Dibromoethane (EDB)	39	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0
1.2-Dichloroethane	210	0.9	0.9	0.4	1.0
Benzene	33	1.0	0.8	<0.5	0.9
Butan-2-ol	667	<0.6	<0.6	<0.6	<0.6
Butanethiol	4	<1.2	<1.2	<1.2	<1.2
Carbon Disulphide	150	0.8	<0.5	<0.5	1.1
Carbon Tetrachloride	64	0.7	0.6	<0.6	0.6
Chloroform	99	< 0.8	<0.8	< 0.8	< 0.8
Decanes	3,608	0.7	<0.7	1.1	0.7
Dichlorobenzene	120	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0
Dichlorodifluoro-methane	NA (a)	1.0	1.1	<0.6	0.9
Dimethylsulphide	8	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2
Dipropyl ether	NA (a)	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8
Limonene	212	1.1	1.2	4.0	1.1
Ethanethiol	13	<0.6	<0.6	<0.6	<0.6
Ethanol	19,200	<3.8	<3.8	<3.8	<3.8
Ethyl butanoate	71	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0
Ethyl propionate	29	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8
Ethyl benzene	738	1.0	1.0	1.3	2.0
Heptane	2,746	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8	0.8
Methanethiol	10	< 0.4	<0.4	< 0.4	< 0.4
Methanol	2,660	29.4	13.7	<2.6	31.3
Methyl butanoate	30	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8
Methyl propionate	353	< 0.7	<0.7	<0.7	<0.7
Methylene Chloride	3,530	4.5	5.4	0.6	5.5
Butyl acetate	76	1.1	<1.0	<1.0	1.7
Butyl benzene	47	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0
Nonane	11,540	<0.9	<0.9	<0.9	<0.9
Propyl benzene	19	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8
Octane	7,942	<0.9	<0.9	<0.9	<0.9
Propyl propionate	276	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0
Terpenes	NA (a)	1.0	<0.8	1.8	2.2
Tetrachloroethylene	1,380	<0.7	<0.7	<0.7	< 0.7
Toluene	1,244	3.5	3.6	2.6	5.4
Trichloroethylene	5,500	<1.1	<1.1	<1.1	<1.1
Undecane	5,562	<1.2	<1.2	1.5	<1.2
Vinyl Chloride	26	<0.3	<0.3	<0.3	<0.3
Xylenes	534	3.0	3.0	5.9	6.3

#### Notes:

(a) No relevant WHO/USEPA/CARB's ambient criteria and WEL available.

All ambient VOCs, ammonia and  $H_2S$  monitoring results were below the Limit Levels in the reporting period. No action is thus required to be undertaken in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in *Annex D3*.

#### 2.2 Noise Monitoring

#### 2.2.1 Monitoring Requirements and Equipment

According to the updated EM&A Manual of the Project, impact noise monitoring was conducted weekly at the monitoring location (i.e. NM1) to obtain one set of 30-minute measurement between 07:00 and 19:00 hours on normal weekdays.

The Action and Limit Levels for operational noise of the Project are provided in *Table 2.18* below.

Table 2.18 Action and Limit Levels for Operational Noise

Time Period	Action Level (a)	Limit Level (b)
07:00 – 19:00 hrs on all days	When one documented complaint is received from any one of the noise	65 dB(A) at NSRs (c)
19:00 – 23:00 hrs on all days	sensitive receivers (NSRs) or	65 dB(A) at NSRs (c)
23:00 – 07:00 hrs on all days	75 dB(A) recorded at the monitoring station	55 dB(A) at NSRs (c)

#### **Notes:**

- (a) 75dB(A) along and at about 100m from the SENTX site boundary was set as the Action
- (b) Limits specified in the GW-TM and IND-TM for construction and operational noise, respectively.
- (c) Limit Level only apply to operational noise without road traffic and construction activities noise.

Noise monitoring was performed by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 066) using sound level meter at the designated monitoring station NM1 (see *Figure 2.1*) in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the updated EM&A Manual. Acoustic calibrator was deployed to check the sound level meter at a known sound pressure level. Details of the deployed equipment are provided in *Table 2.19*. Copies of the calibration certificates for the equipment are presented in *Annex E1*.

Table 2.19 Noise Monitoring Details

Monitoring	Location	Parameter	Frequency	Monitoring	Equipment
Station (1)	Location	ा वावागिरास	and Duration		Equipment
NM1	SENTX Site	L <sub>eq (30 min)</sub>	Once per	3, 10, 19, 25,	Sound Level
	Boundary	measurement	week for 30	31 May 2022	Meter:
	(North)	between 07:00	mins during		Rion NL-52
		and 19:00 hours	operation of		(S/N:
		on normal weekdays	the Project		00921191)
		(Monday to			Rion NL-52
		Saturday)			(S/N:
		Suturday)			00809405)
					Rion NL-52
					(S/N:
					00464681)
					Acoustic
					Calibrator:
					Rion NC-74
					(S/N:
					34246492)
					Bruel & Kjaer
					4231 (S/N:
					2713428)

#### 2.2.2 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

The schedule for noise monitoring during the reporting period is provided in *Annex C*.

#### 2.2.3 Results and Observations

A total of 5 impact noise monitoring events were scheduled during the reporting period. However, noise monitoring on 10 May 2022 was cancelled due to adverse weather condition. Results for noise monitoring are summarised in *Table 2.20*. The monitoring results and the graphical presentation of the data are provided in *Annex E2*.

Table 2.20 Summary of Operation Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station	Measured Noise Level L <sub>eq (30 min)</sub> , dB(A)		
	Average	Range	Action and Limit Level
NM1	51.0	49.3 - 54.7	75

Major noise sources identified during the noise monitoring included noise from operations of the SENTX and the TKO Area 137 Fill Bank, aircrafts and insects.

No Action and Limit Levels exceedance was recorded for operation noise monitoring in the reporting period. No action is thus required to be

undertaken in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in *Annex E*3.

#### 2.3 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

#### 2.3.1 Surface Water Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Requirements and Equipment

According to the updated EM&A Manual of the Project, impact surface water quality monitoring was carried out at the three designated surface water discharge points (i.e. DP3, DP4 and DP6) at monthly intervals during operation/ restoration phase to ensure that the SENTX will not cause adverse water quality impact. Suspension of impact surface water quality monitoring at DP3 was approved under the Baseline Monitoring Report by EPD on 24 July 2019 until the actual commencement of construction works affecting DP3 in 2022.

The parameters as listed in *Table 2.22* were determined by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 066).

The Limit Levels of the surface water quality impact monitoring are provided in *Table 2.21*.

Table 2.21 Limit Levels for Surface Water Quality

Parameters	Limit Level
DP4 & DP6	
Ammoniacal-nitrogen	> 7.1 mg/L
COD	> 30 mg/L
SS	> 20 mg/L

#### Notes:

The limit levels specified for other parameters in *Table 10a of the Technical Memorandum Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters* shall also be followed.

The locations of the monitoring stations for the Project are shown in *Figure 2.1*. All *in situ* monitoring instruments were checked, calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or other international accreditation scheme before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3 monthly intervals throughout all stages of the surface water quality monitoring programme. Calibration for a DO meter was carried out before measurement according to the instruction manual of the equipment model. Details of the equipment used in the impact surface water quality monitoring works are provided in *Table 2.22*. Copies of the calibration certificates for the equipment are presented in *Annex F1*.

Table 2.22 Impact Surface Water Quality Monitoring Details

Monitoring Station	Location	Frequency	Monitoring Dates	Parameter		Equipment
DP4	Surface water discharge point DP4 Surface	Monthly	25 May 2022	<ul> <li>pH</li> <li>Electrical conductivity (EC)</li> <li>DO</li> <li>SS</li> </ul>	Chloride Sodium Potassium Calcium	YSI Professional DSS (S/N: 17B100758)
	water discharge point DP6			<ul> <li>COD</li> <li>BOD<sub>5</sub></li> <li>TOC</li> <li>Ammoniacal- nitrogen</li> <li>Nitrate- nitrogen</li> <li>Nitrite- nitrogen</li> <li>TKN</li> <li>TN</li> <li>Phosphate</li> <li>Sulphate</li> <li>Sulphide</li> <li>Carbonate</li> <li>Oil &amp; Grease</li> </ul>	Nickel Manganese Chromium Cadmium Copper Lead Iron Zinc	

#### Notes:

Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

The schedule for surface water quality monitoring during the reporting period is provided in *Annex C*.

Results and Observations

One monitoring event for impact surface water quality monitoring was scheduled at all designated monitoring stations during the reporting period. However, sampling at DP6 could not be carried out on 25 May 2022 due to insufficient flow. Details of impact water quality monitoring event are provided in *Annex F2*.

Limit Level exceedance was recorded for surface water quality impact monitoring in the reporting period and actions in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in *Annex F3* were undertaken. Details of the Limit Levels exceedance are summarized in *Table 2.23* below.

Table 2.23 Details of Exceedances Recorded for Surface Water Quality Monitoring

Date	Monitoring Location	Parameter	Type of Exceedance	Remarks
25 May 2022	DP4	SS	Limit Level	Under
				investigation

<sup>(</sup>a) Impact surface water quality monitoring at DP3 was suspended from the monitoring event on 25 July 2019 until the actual commencement of construction works affecting DP3 in 2022.

The SS exceedance at DP4 on 25 May 2022 is under investigation. The Contractor was reminded to implement all relevant mitigation measures for the construction works and maintain good site practice. The ET will keep track on the monitoring data and ensure Contractor's compliance of the environmental requirements.

#### 2.3.2 Leachate Monitoring

Monitoring Requirements and Equipment

According to the updated EM&A Manual, continuous monitoring of leachate level and daily monitoring of effluent quality were carried out during the operation/ restoration phase.

Reduction of effluent monitoring frequency (dry season) (from daily to monthly) was approved by EPD on 22 March 2022. Monthly effluent quality monitoring (dry season) shall be conducted from 23 March 2022.

Temperature, pH and volume of the effluent discharged from the leachate treatment plant were measured in-situ whereas the parameters as listed in *Table 2.24* were determined by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 066).

The Limit Levels of the leachate monitoring are provided in *Table 2.24*.

Table 2.24 Limit Levels for Leachate Levels and Effluent Quality

Parameters	Limit Level
Leachate Levels	
Leachate levels above the basal liner	1 m above the primary liner of the leachate containment system
Effluent Quality	
Temperature	> 43 °C
pH Value	6 – 10
Volume Discharged	>1,500 m <sup>3</sup>
Suspended Solids (SS)	> 800 mg/L
Phosphate	> 25 mg/L
Sulphate	> 900 mg/L
Total Inorganic Nitrogen (a)	> 100 mg/L
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)	> 800 mg/L
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	> 2,000 mg/L
Oil & Grease	> 20 mg/L
Boron	> 7,000 μg/L
Iron	> 7.5 mg/L
Cadmium	> 1 µg/L
Chromium	> 400 µg/L
Copper	> 1,000 μg/L
Nickel	> 800 µg/L
Zinc	> 800 µg/L

Parameters Limit Level

Note:

(a) Total Inorganic Nitrogen include Ammoniacal-nitrogen, Nitrite-nitrogen and Nitrate-nitrogen.

All *in situ* monitoring instruments were checked, calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or other international accreditation scheme before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3 monthly intervals throughout all stages of the leachate quality monitoring programme. Details of the equipment used are provided in *Table 2.25*. Copies of the calibration certificates for the equipment are presented in *Annex F4*.

Table 2.25 Leachate Levels and Effluent Quality Monitoring Details

Location	Frequency	Parameter	Monitoring Dates	Equipment
Leachate levels above the basal liner	Continuous	Leachate Levels	1 – 31 May 2022	Pairs of pressure transducers
Effluent discharged from LTP	Daily for the first 3 months upon full operation of the LTP at wet season (Apr to Sep) and dry season (Oct to Mar), respectively and reduce to monthly thereafter subject to the monitoring results of the first 3 months for each season and agreement with the EIAO Authority, IEC and IC. (a)	On-site Measurements: Volume pH Temperature Laboratory analysis: Suspended Solids COD BOD5 TOC Mammoniacal- nitrogen Nitrate-nitrogen Nitrite-nitrogen Total Nitrogen Sulphate Phosphate Oil & Grease Alkalinity Chloride Calcium Potassium Magnesium Iron Zinc Copper Chromium Nickel Cadmium Boron	1 – 31 May 2022	TOA HM-30P (\$/N: 790332)  LUTRON WA-2017SD (\$/N: T.016811)

#### Note:

Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

The schedule for leachate monitoring during the reporting period is provided in *Annex C*.

Results and Observations

The leachate levels and effluent quality monitoring results are summarised in *Table 2.26* and *Table 2.27*, respectively. The detailed monitoring results are provided in *Annex F5* and *Annex F6*, respectively.

<sup>(</sup>a) Reduction of monitoring frequency will be subject to the monitoring results to demonstrate environmentally acceptable performance.

Table 2.26 Summary of Leachate Levels in the Reporting Period

<b>Monitoring Location</b>	Average Leachate Head Levels (cm) (Range in Bracket)	Limit Level (cm)
Pump Station No. 1X (Co	ell 1X)	
Meter No. X-1	57 (42 – 101)	> 178
Meter No. X-2	76 (62 – 115)	
Average	67 (52 – 106)	
Pump Station No. 2X (Co	ell 2X)	
Meter No. X-3	79 (64 – 103)	> 180
Meter No. X-4	80 (66 - 104)	
Average	79 (65 – 104)	
Pump Station No. 3X (Co	ell 3X)	
Meter No. X-5	72 (53 – 110)	> 175
Meter No. X-6	72 (53 – 110)	
Average	72 (53 – 110)	

Table 2.27 Summary of Effluent Quality Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Parameters		Monitori	ng Resul	Limit Level	
Effluent Discharged from LTP		Average	Min	Max	
Temperature	°C	29.6	21.5	34.9	> 43 °C
pH Value	pH unit	8.1	7.8	8.4	6 - 10
Volume Discharged	$m^3$	1091.5	130.0	1496.0	>1,500 m <sup>3</sup>
Suspended Solids (SS)	mg/L	25.4	4.2	53.4	>800 mg/L
Phosphate	mg/L	4.7	0.2	8.9	> 25  mg/L
Sulphate	mg/L	337.2	124.0	650.0	> 900 mg/L
Total Inorganic Nitrogen (a)	mg/L	47.4	19.7	82.3	> 100 mg/L
BOD	mg/L	8.7	4.0	14.0	>800 mg/L
COD	mg/L	744.3	410.0	1130.0	> 2,000 mg/L
Oil & Grease	mg/L	5.0	5.0	5.0	> 20  mg/L
Boron	μg/L	4186.9	2570.0	5940.0	> 7,000 μg/L
Iron	mg/L	1.3	0.5	1.9	> 7.5  mg/L
Cadmium	μg/L	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	>1 μg/L
Chromium	μg/L	93.7	48.0	138.0	$> 400 \ \mu g/L$
Copper	μg/L	12.4	10.0	40.0	> 1,000 μg/L
Nickel	μg/L	83.5	34.0	129.0	> 800 µg/L
Zinc	μg/L	78.7	55.0	129.0	> 800 μg/L

#### Note

(a) Total Inorganic Nitrogen include Ammoniacal-nitrogen, Nitrite-nitrogen and Nitrate-nitrogen.

All the leachate levels and effluent quality monitoring results were below the Limit Levels in the reporting period. No action is thus required to be undertaken in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in *Annex F3*.

#### 2.3.3 Groundwater Monitoring

Monitoring Requirements and Equipment

According to the updated EM&A Manual of the Project with incorporation of the proposed updates under the Amendment Summary approved by EPD on 15 June 2020, groundwater monitoring was carried out at 14 perimeter groundwater monitoring wells (including 3 up-gradient wells and 11 downgradient wells) (i.e. MWX-1 to MWX-14) to monitor the groundwater quality and level of the perimeter groundwater monitoring wells at monthly interval.

The Limit Levels for groundwater quality is provided in *Table 2.28* below.

Table 2.28 Limit Levels for Groundwater Quality

Location	Limit Levels	
	Ammoniacal-nitrogen (mg L-1)	COD (mg L-1)
MWX-1	5.00	30
MWX-2	5.00	30
MWX-3	5.00	30
MWX-4	7.63	36
MWX-5	5.00	30
MWX-6	5.00	46
MWX-7	6.55	36
MWX-8	15.85	50
MWX-9	7.30	71
MWX-10	5.00	30
MWX-11	5.00	30
MWX-12	5.00	30
MWX-13	5.00	30
MWX-14	5.00	30

A bladder pump with Teflon sampling tube and adjustable discharge rates was used for purging and taking of groundwater sample from the monitoring wells. Filtered groundwater samples were collected by connecting a disposable in-line filter system to the tubing of the sampling pump, prior to storage and analysis by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 066).

A portable dip meter with 5mm accuracy was used for measurement of groundwater level at each well. The dip meter has an audio indicator of the water level and was checked before use.

The measurements of pH and electrical conductivity (EC) were undertaken *in situ*. *In situ* monitoring instruments in compliance with the specifications listed under Section 4.3.2 of the updated EM&A Manual were used to undertake the groundwater quality monitoring for the Project.

Details of the equipment used and the monitoring locations are summarised in *Table 2.29* and illustrated in *Figure 2.1*, respectively. Copies of the calibration certificates for the equipment are presented in *Annex F7*.

Table 2.29 Groundwater Monitoring Details

Monitoring Location	Frequency	Parai	neter	Monitoring Dates	Equipment
All groundwater monitoring wells (MWX-1 to MWX-14)	Monthly	<ul> <li>Water level</li> <li>pH</li> <li>EC</li> <li>COD</li> <li>BOD5</li> <li>TOC</li> <li>Ammoniacal -nitrogen</li> <li>Nitrate- nitrogen</li> <li>Nitrite- nitrogen</li> <li>TKN</li> <li>TN</li> <li>Sulphate</li> <li>Sulphide</li> <li>Carbonate</li> <li>Bicarbonate</li> <li>Phosphate</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Chloride</li> <li>Sodium</li> <li>Potassium</li> <li>Calcium</li> <li>Magnesium</li> <li>Nickel</li> <li>Manganese</li> <li>Chromium</li> <li>Cadmium</li> <li>Copper</li> <li>Lead</li> <li>Iron</li> <li>Zinc</li> <li>Mercury</li> <li>Boron</li> </ul>	10, 11, 18 May 2022	YSI Professional DSS (S/N: 17B102764)

Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

The schedule for surface water quality monitoring during the reporting period is provided in *Annex C*.

#### Results and Observations

The groundwater quality monitoring results and detailed monitoring results are summarised in *Table 2.30* and provided in *Annex F8*, respectively.

Table 2.30 Summary of Groundwater Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Location	Ammoniacal-nitroger	n (mg L-1)	COD (mg L-1)	
	Monitoring Results	Limit Levels	Monitoring Results	Limit Levels
MWX-1	0.06	5.00	5	30
MWX-2	3.46	5.00	<20	30
MWX-3	0.91	5.00	12	30
MWX-4	2.59	7.63	24	36
MWX-5	0.70	5.00	15	30
MWX-6	3.82	5.00	44	46
MWX-7	5.83	6.55	10	36
MWX-8	7.41	15.85	35	50
MWX-9	0.59	7.30	32	71
MWX-10	0.01	5.00	17	30
MWX-11	< 0.01	5.00	4	30
MWX-12	0.01	5.00	<2	30
MWX-13	0.03	5.00	<2	30
MWX-14	0.06	5.00	<2	30

All the groundwater monitoring results were below the Limit Levels in the reporting period. No action is thus required to be undertaken in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in *Annex F3*.

#### 2.4 LANDFILL GAS MONITORING

### 2.4.1 Monitoring Requirements

According to the updated EM&A Manual of the Project, landfill gas monitoring was carried out at the perimeter of the waste boundary (monitoring wells), area between the SENTX Site boundary and the waste boundary (surface emission), occupied on-site building, service voids, utilities pit and manholes in the vicinity of the SENTX (build-up of landfill gas) during the operation/restoration phase.

The Limit Levels for landfill gas monitoring is provided in *Table 2.31* below.

Table 2.31 Limit Levels for Landfill Gas Constituents

Parameters	Monitoring Location	Limit Level (% (	(v/v))
Perimeter Landfill Gas Mon	itoring Wells (a)		
Methane & Carbon Dioxide		Methane	Carbon Dioxide
	LFG1	1.0	3.2
	LFG2	1.0	4.3
	LFG3	1.0	6.3
	LFG4	1.0	7.0
	LFG5	1.0	3.4
	LFG6	1.0	9.1
	LFG7	1.0	1.5
	LFG8	12.6	2.4
	LFG9	2.5	1.7
	LFG10	3.5	1.6

Parameters	Monitoring Location	Limit Level (%	o (v/v))
	LFG11	3.0	2.0
	LFG12	13.2	1.5
	LFG13	22.5	2.7
	LFG14	5.2	1.8
	LFG15	18.2	2.0
	LFG16	1.0	2.0
	LFG17	17.8	2.4
	LFG18	2.3	2.1
	LFG19	6.3	3.1
	LFG20	1.0	4.6
	LFG21	1.0	4.8
	LFG22	1.0	4.0
	LFG23	1.0	10.3
	LFG24	1.0	4.7
	GP1	1.0	10.6
	GP2 (shallow)	1.0	11.4
	GP2 (deep)	1.0	10.4
	GP3 (shallow)	1.0	6.9
	GP3 (deep)	1.0	5.6
	GP4 (shallow)	1.0	11.6
	GP4 (deep)	1.0	7.7
	GP5 (shallow)	1.0	10.8
	GP5 (deep)	1.0	7.5
	GP6	1.0	8.4
	GP7	1.0	4.5
	GP12	1.0	2.3
	GP15	1.0	2.2
	P7	1.0	2.5
	P8	1.0	1.7
	P9	1.0	2.7
Service Voids, Utilities Pits	and Manholes		
Methane (or flammable gas)	Service voids, utilities pits and manholes	1% by volume	
Permanent Gas Monitoring	System		
Methane (or flammable gas)	Permanent Gas Monitoring System	1% by volume	(20% LEL)
Area Between the SENTX Si	te Boundary and Waste F	Boundary (Surfa	ce Emission)
Flammable gas	Area between SENTX site boundary and waste boundary	30 ppm	
Notes:	•		

#### Notes

(a) Limit Levels established based on the pre-operation phase baseline and additional landfill gas monitoring results in the Pre-operation Baseline Monitoring Report.

Gas analysers in compliance with the specifications listed under Section 5.4.1 of the updated EM&A Manual were used to monitor the gas parameters at the landfill gas monitoring wells, service voids, utilities pits and manholes. The gas analyser was calibrated by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS at

yearly intervals and checked before use to ensure the validity and accuracy of the results. A portable dip meter was used to monitor the water level in the monitoring wells.

Permanent gas monitoring systems with pre-set alarm levels for methane at 20% lower explosive limit (LEL, equivalent to 1% methane gas (v/v)) were installed and operated in all occupied on-site buildings at SENTX. A central control panel is equipped to alert site personnel when the gas concentration at any detector reaches the alarm level.

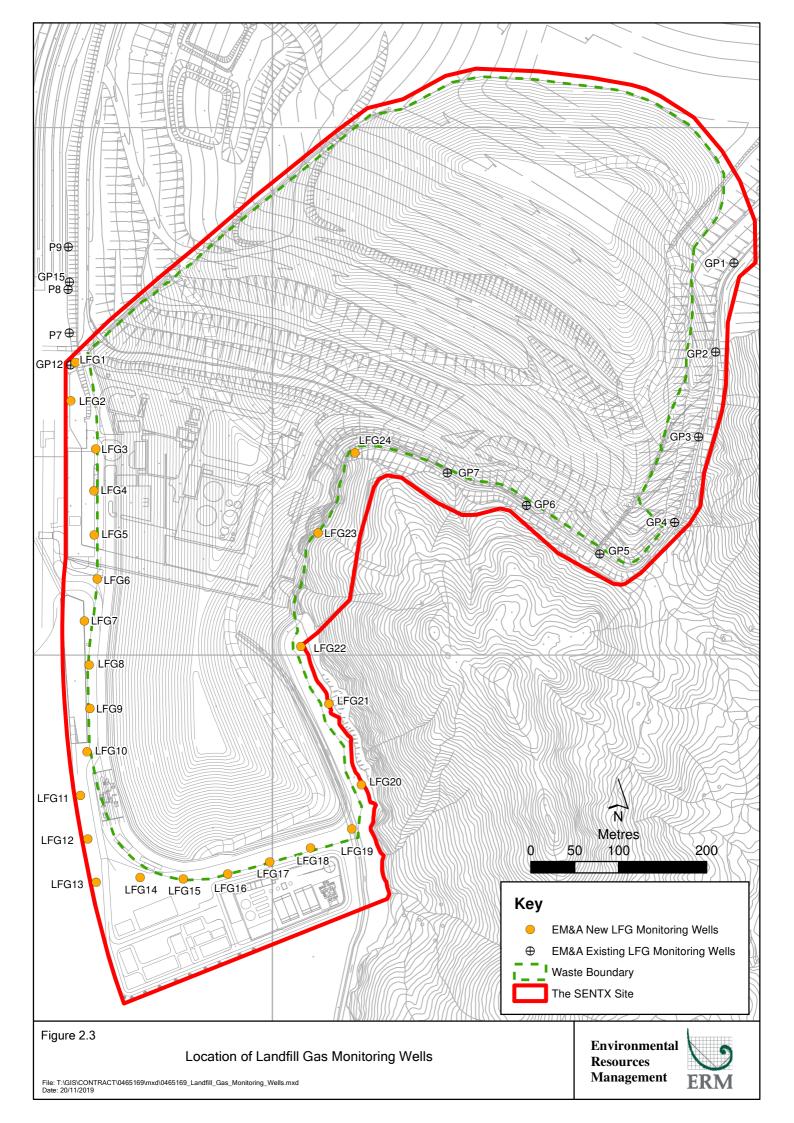
Flammable gas detector in compliance with the specifications listed under Section 5.4.1 of the updated EM&A Manual was used to measure flammable gas concentration. Flammable gas surface emission survey was conducted at a slow pace with the inlet tube of the meter probe a few centimeters above ground surface to detect flammable gas emitted from the ground surface.

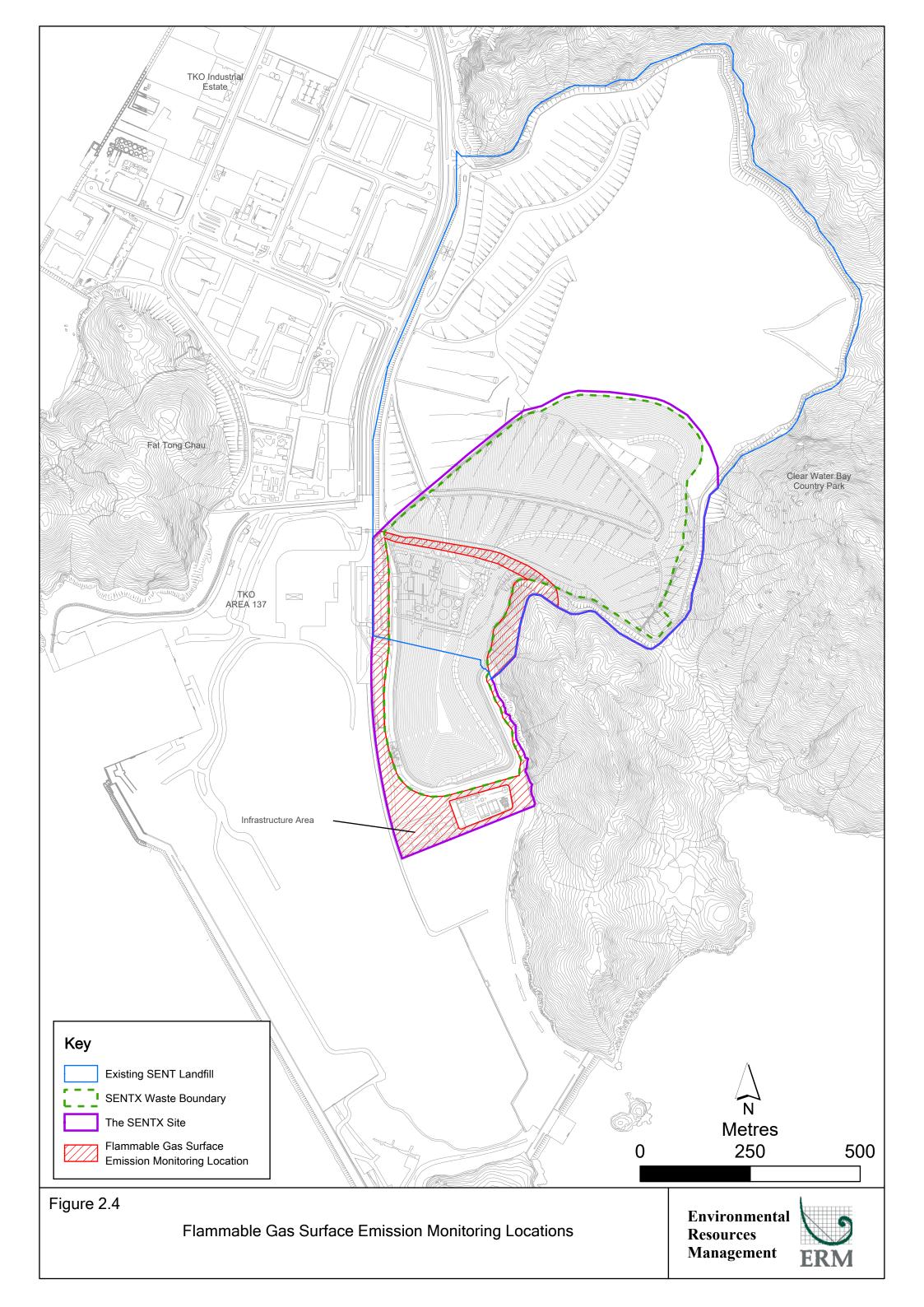
Bulk gas samples were collected into inert sample containers (i.e. Tedlar Bag) and transferred to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 066) laboratory within 24 hours of collection for direct analysis on a gas chromatography within 48 hours after collection.

The equipment used in the landfill gas monitoring programme is summarised in *Table 2.32*. The landfill gas monitoring locations for perimeter landfill gas monitoring wells and service voids, utilities and manholes along the Site boundary and surface emission between the SENTX site and waste boundary are illustrated in *Figure 2.3*, *Figure 2.4* and *Annex G1*, respectively. Copies of the calibration certificates for the equipment are presented in *Annex G2*.

Table 2.32 Landfill Gas Monitoring Details

<b>Monitoring Location</b>	Frequency	Parameter	Monitoring Dates	Equipment
Perimeter landfill gas monitoring wells (LFG1 to LFG24, P7 to P9, GP1 to GP7, GP12 and GP15)	Monthly	<ul><li>Methane</li><li>Carbon dioxide</li><li>Oxygen</li><li>Atmospheric pressure</li></ul>	17 May 2022	GA5000 (S/N: G507306)
Service voids, utilities and manholes along the Site boundary and within the SENTX Site (UU1 to UU28)	Monthly	<ul><li>Methane</li><li>Carbon dioxide</li><li>Oxygen</li></ul>	16 May 2022	GA5000 (S/N: G507306)
Permanent gas monitoring system in all occupied on-site buildings	Continuous	Methane (or flammable gas) by permanent gas monitoring system	1 – 31 May 2022	Permanent gas monitoring system
Areas between the SENTX Site boundary and the waste boundary and location of vegetation stress	Quarterly	Flammable gas emitted from the ground surface	18 May 2022	GMI Leak Surveyor (S/N: 554846)





Bulk gas sampling at least 2 of the perimeters LFG monitoring wells	Quarterly	•	Methane Carbon dioxide Oxygen Nitrogen	17 May 2022	Gas sampling pump and Tedlar bags
		•	Carbon monoxide		
		•	Other flammable		
			gas		

Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

The schedule for landfill gas monitoring during the reporting period is provided in *Annex C*.

Results and Observations

The landfill gas monitoring results are summarised and provided in *Tables* 2.33 - 2.36 and Annex G3, respectively.

Table 2.33 Summary of Landfill Gas Monitoring Results at Perimeter LFG Monitoring Wells in the Reporting Period

Location	Methane (% (v	/v))	Carbon Dioxid	e (% (v/v))	
	Monitoring	Limit Levels (a)	Monitoring	Limit Levels (a)	
	Results		Results		
LFG1	0.0	1.0	0.1	3.2	
LFG2	0.0	1.0	0.7	4.3	
LFG3	0.0	1.0	0.0	6.3	
LFG4	0.0	1.0	0.3	7.0	
LFG5	0.0	1.0	0.2	3.4	
LFG6	1.8	1.0	2.1	9.1	
LFG7	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.5	
LFG8	8.9	12.6	0.0	2.4	
LFG9	1.5	2.5	0.0	1.7	
LFG10	2.9	3.5	0.1	1.6	
LFG11	0.8	3.0	0.0	2.0	
LFG12	0.0	13.2	0.0	1.5	
LFG13	0.0	22.5	0.0	2.7	
LFG14	2.4	5.2	0.0	1.8	
LFG15	4.1	18.2	0.0	2.0	
LFG16	0.0	1.0	0.0	2.0	
LFG17	15.9	17.8	0.1	2.4	
LFG18	0.0	2.3	0.0	2.1	
LFG19	0.0	6.3	0.0	3.1	
LFG20	0.0	1.0	0.0	4.6	
LFG21	0.0	1.0	0.0	4.8	
LFG22	0.0	1.0	0.0	4.0	
LFG23	0.0	1.0	3.0	10.3	
LFG24	0.0	1.0	1.0	4.7	
GP1	0.0	1.0	0.1	10.6	
GP2 (shallow)	0.0	1.0	0.1	11.4	
GP2 (deep)	0.0	1.0	0.0	10.4	
GP3 (shallow)	0.0	1.0	2.1	6.9	
GP3 (deep)	0.0	1.0	0.1	5.6	
GP4 (shallow)	0.0	1.0	0.1	11.6	
GP4 (deep)	0.0	1.0	0.4	7.7	
GP5 (shallow)	0.0	1.0	3.8	10.8	
GP5 (deep)	0.0	1.0	0.1	7.5	
GP6	0.0	1.0	5.4	8.4	
GP7	0.0	1.0	0.6	4.5	
GP12	0.0	1.0	0.1	2.3	
GP15	0.0	1.0	0.0	2.2	
P7	0.0	1.0	0.0	2.5	
P8	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.7	
P9	0.0	1.0	0.0	2.7	

#### Notes:

(a) Limit Levels established based on the pre-operation phase baseline and additional landfill gas monitoring results in the Pre-operation Baseline Monitoring Report.

Table 2.34 Summary of Landfill Gas Monitoring Results at Service Voids, Utilities Pits and Manholes in the Reporting Period

Location	Methane (% (v/v))	
	Monitoring Results	Limit Levels
UU01	0.0	1.0
UU02	0.0	1.0
UU03	0.1	1.0
UU04	0.0	1.0
UU05	Unmeasurable due to overflow of water	1.0
UU06	0.0	1.0
UU07	0.1	1.0
UU08	Unmeasurable due to overflow of water	1.0
UU09	Inaccessible due to on-going construction work	1.0
UU10	0.0	1.0
UU11	0.0	1.0
UU12	Voided due to latest site programme and on-going operation work	1.0
UU13	0.0	1.0
UU14	0.0	1.0
UU15	0.0	1.0
UU16	0.0	1.0
UU17	Voided due to latest site programme and on-going	1.0
	operation work	
UU18	0.0	1.0
UU19	0.1	1.0
UU20	0.1	1.0
UU21	0.0	1.0
UU22	0.0	1.0
UU23	0.0	1.0
UU24	0.0	1.0
UU25	0.0	1.0
UU26	0.0	1.0
UU27	0.0	1.0
UU28	0.0	1.0

Table 2.35 Summary of Landfill Gas Bulk Gas Sampling Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Parameters	Limit Level (LFG12) <sup>(a)</sup>	LFG12	Limit Level (LFG24) <sup>(a)</sup>	LFG24
Methane (% (v/v))	13.2	0.415	1.0	<0.020
Carbon Dioxide (% (v/v))	1.5	0.038	4.7	1.03
Oxygen (% (v/v))	-	19.9	-	19.6
Nitrogen (% (v/v))	-	78.7	-	79.0
Carbon Monoxide ( $\%$ ( $v/v$ ))	-	< 0.020	-	< 0.020
Hydrogen (% (v/v))	-	< 0.020	-	< 0.020
Ethane (ppmv)	-	<1.0	-	<1.0
Propane (ppmv)	-	<1.0	-	<1.0
Butane (ppmv)	-	<1.0	-	<1.0

#### Notes:

**(a)** Limit Levels established based on the pre-operation phase baseline and additional landfill gas monitoring results in the Pre-operation Baseline Monitoring Report.

Table 2.36 Summary of Flammable Gas Surface Emission Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

<b>GPS</b> Coordinates		Monitoring Results (ppm)	Limit Level (ppm)
Latitude (N)	Longitude (E)	0 di /	41 /
22°16′33″	114°16′17″	3	30
22°16′16″	114°27′78″	6	
22°16′15″	114°16′33″	12	
22°16′14″	114°16′28″	8	
22°16′23″	114°16′26″	8	
22°16′30″	114°16′26″	21	
22°16′37″	114°16′27″	15	
22°16′37″	114°16′31″	12	

The alarm of the permanent gas monitoring systems with pre-set levels for methane at 20% lower explosive limit (LEL, equivalent to 1% methane gas (v/v)) was not triggered at all occupied on-site buildings at SENTX in May 2022.

Limit Levels exceedance was recorded for perimeter landfill gas monitoring in the reporting period and actions in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in *Annex G4* were undertaken. The landfill gas (methane) exceedance at LFG6 on 17 May 2022 is under investigation and repeat measurement has been scheduled on 1 June 2022 to confirm findings.

The ET will keep track on the monitoring data and ensure Contractor's compliance of the environmental requirements.

#### 2.5 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING

#### 2.5.1 Monitoring Requirements

According to the updated EM&A Manual of the Project, the monthly landscape and visual audit was conducted on 25 May 2022 to monitor the implementation of the landscape and visual mitigation measures during operation/ restoration phase.

All relevant environmental mitigation measures listed in the approved EIA Report and the updated EM&A Manual and their implementation status are summarised in *Annex B*.

#### 2.5.2 Results and Observations

The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures as stated in the approved EIA Report and the EM&A Manual.

Regarding the landscape and visual audit, the Contractor was reminded to maintain the advance screen planting works regularly to ensure effective screening of views of project works from the High Junk Peak Trail.

#### 2.6 EM&A SITE INSPECTION

Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis with the Contractor, IEC and ER to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures under the Project. In the reporting period, 4 site inspections were carried out on 5, 12, 19 and 25 May 2022.

Key observations during the site inspections are summarised in *Table 2.37*.

Table 2.37 Key Observations Identified during the Site Inspection in this Reporting Month

Inspection Date	Environmental Observations and Recommendations
5 May 2022	The Contractor shall replace the faded NRMM label displayed on
	the generator near sediment trap.
	The Contractor shall provide drip trays for the chemicals stored
	near X10a channel and sump house 4.
	The Contractor shall remove the stagnant water accumulated at
	the channel near sump house 3.
	The Contractor shall remove the general refuse accumulated at
	channel X10a, near sediment trap and guard house and dispose
	of the waste regularly.
12 May 2022	The Contractor shall plug the drip tray for the generator near
	Cell4X to avoid leakage.
	The Contractor shall review the treatment capacity of the Wetsep
	near DP4 and DP6 to ensure all surface water is treated before
	discharge.
	The Contractor shall enhance surface water management around
	the site and remove the stagnant water accumulated at the
	channel near sump house 3.
	<ul> <li>The Contractor shall remove the general refuse accumulated at</li> </ul>
	channel X10a and dispose of the waste regularly.
19 May 2022	<ul> <li>The Contractor shall replace the NRMM label displayed on the</li> </ul>
	electric generator near sump house 3 in accordance with COP.
	• The Contractor shall operate the Wetsep near DP4 and review its'
	treatment capacity to prevent non-compliance with the standard
	in WPCO licence and EM&A requirement.
	<ul> <li>The Contractor shall clean up the oil spillage on the road</li> </ul>
	between biogas plant and LTP and handle the clean-up as
	chemical waste.
	• The Contractor shall remove the general refuse accumulated near
	sump house 3, DP4T and RC15 and dispose of the waste
	regularly to minimize odour and pest issue.
	The contractor shall remove the stagnant water accumulated in
	the drip tray for the electric generator near LTP.

Inspection Date	Environmental Observations and Recommendations
25 May 2022	The Contractor shall replace the NRMM label displayed on
	telescopic handler near buttress wall in accordance with COP.
	<ul> <li>The Contractor shall provide drip trays for the chemicals stored</li> </ul>
	near cell 4X, at channel x10c, bar bending area and Paul Y
	container area. The Contractor shall also remove the stagnant
	water and chemical accumulated in the drip trays near Paul Y
	container area and treat the clean-up materials as chemical waste.
	• The Contractor shall clean up the oil spillage at channel x10c,
	Paul Y container area, near town gas plant and around LTP and
	handle the clean-up materials as chemical waste.
	The contractor shall remove the stagnant water accumulated near
	DP6 and spray larvicides for mosquito control, if necessary.
	<ul> <li>The Contractor shall review Wetsep treatment efficiency to</li> </ul>
	prevent non-compliance with the WPCO standard and EM&A
	requirement.
	The Contractor shall remove the general refuse accumulated near
	town gas plant, bar bending area, Paul Y container area and
	RC15 and remove the gravel along the road near MSE wall and
	dispose of the waste regularly to maintain site cleanliness and tidiness.
	The Contractor shall remove the concrete residue accumulated
	near X10C and designate an area for concrete truck washing.
	The contractor shall remove the deposited silt and refuse
	accumulated at the surface water channels near Paul Y container
	area and town gas plant to ensure they are functioning properly
	at all times.
	The contractor shall ensure that the wheel washing facilities are
	functioning properly at all times and all trucks shall pass the
	wheel washing facilities before leaving the site to keep the public
	road clear of muddy materials.

The Contractor has rectified most of the observations identified during environmental site inspections in the reporting period. Key environmental deficiencies identified and the corresponding rectification actions are presented in *Table 2.38*.

Table 2.38 Summary of Environmental Deficiencies Identified and Corresponding Rectification Actions

Deficiencies	Rectifications Implemented	Proposed Additional Control Measures
Surface Water		
Intercepting channels & drainage system	Reviewed drainage plan.	<ul> <li>Addition of channels.</li> <li>Expedite the construction of permanent sediment trap and discharge culverts.</li> </ul>

Deficiencies	Rectifications Implemented	Proposed Additional
Deficiences	necimentono impremente	Control Measures
DP channels (design & regular silt removal)	<ul> <li>Carried out regular maintenance and cleaning of channels.</li> <li>DP4 channel: Area near the channel was paved with concrete and a bund was built.</li> <li>DP6 channel: Gravel piles on the channel were covered with concrete which serve as blocks for running water and to divide the channel into several sections. A pump was placed in the water zone in the upstream section to pump water to the Wetsep for treatment prior to the discharge to the last section before the weir plate.</li> <li>DP6: Pipes through the gravel piles between different channel sections were covered with geotextiles to block debris and silt.</li> </ul>	N.A.
Stockpiles & exposed soil	• Installed silt fencing near surface water channel along DP6 channel.	<ul> <li>Improve soil covering.</li> <li>Compaction and cover for stockpiles and soil slopes.</li> </ul>
Wetsep (treatment capacity & number)	<ul> <li>Reviewed Wetsep capacity.</li> <li>Chemicals dosage of the Wetsep was increased to enhance the efficiency.</li> </ul>	Install additional     Wetsep.
Backflow / ponding during heavy rainfall	Raised with EPD (LDG) and CEDD.	N.A.

#### 2.7 WASTE MANAGEMENT STATUS

The Contractor has registered as chemical waste producer under the Contract. Sufficient numbers of receptacles were available for general refuse collection and sorting.

As informed by the Contractor, waste generated during this reporting period include mainly non-inert C&D materials. Reference has been made to the waste flow table prepared by the Contractor. The quantities of different types of wastes and imported fill materials are summarised in *Table 2.39*.

Table 2.39 Quantities of Different Waste Generated and Imported Fill Materials

Month/ Year	Inert C&D Materials (a) (in '000m³)	Imported Fill (in '000kg) (b)		Inert Construction Waste Re- used	Non-inert Construction Waste (c) (in '000m³)	Recyclable Materials (d) (in '000kg)	Chemical Wastes (in '000kg)
		Rock	Soil	(in '000m³)			
1 - 31 May 2022	0	0	0	0	0.002	0	0.800

#### Notes:

- (a) Inert construction wastes include hard rock and large broken concrete, and materials disposed as public fill. Density assumption: 1.6 (kg/L) for public fill.
- (b) Imported fill refers to materials generated from other project for on-site reuse.
- (c) Non-inert construction wastes include general refuse disposed at landfill. Density assumption: 0.9 (kg/L) for general refuse.
- (d) Recyclable materials include metals, paper, cardboard, plastics and others.

#### 2.8 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

A summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule is presented in *Annex B*. The necessary mitigation measures were implemented properly for the Project.

# 2.9 SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCES OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERFORMANCE LIMIT

The operation/ restoration phase air quality and noise monitoring results complied with the Action and Limit Levels in the reporting period. One exceedance of the Limit Level for surface water (SS) was recorded for water quality impact monitoring and one exceedance of the limit level of perimeter landfill gas (methane) was recorded for landfill gas monitoring in the reporting period. The surface water (SS) exceedance at DP4 on 25 May 2022 and perimeter landfill gas (methane) exceedance at LFG6 on 17 May 2022 are under investigation.

Cumulative statistics on exceedances is provided in *Annex H*.

# 2.10 SUMMARY OF COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

There were no complaints, notification of summons or prosecution recorded in the reporting period.

Statistics on complaints, notifications of summons, successful prosecutions are summarised in *Annex H*.

#### 3 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

#### 3.1 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME FOR THE COMING MONTH

As informed by the Contractor, the major works for the Project in June 2022 will be:

- Excavation and removal of unsuitable fill materials;
- Liner work for Cell 4X and tie in area;
- Construction of perimeter bund along the West side of Cell 4X;
- Equipment installation at pump house 4;
- Utilities installation along the perimeter channel at Western bund of Cell 4X;
- Defects rectification for waste reception area, including weighbridge, vehicle washing facilities, wheel wash bay and guard house;
- Defects rectification for infrastructure buildings;
- Defects rectification for pavement works at Part X1 area;
- Defects rectification for surface water channels along the road pavement;
- Installation of the remaining LFG and leachate HDPE pipes at Cell 4X;
- Road pavement along the crest of Western bund of Cell 4X;
- Remaining civil work for Diesel Fuel Tank such as concrete staircase, handrails, pedestrian pavement in the proximity and canopy installation; and
- Landscaping work.

#### 3.2 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above upcoming construction activities in the next reporting period of June 2022 are mainly associated with potential surface water impact in the rainy season. The ET will keep track on the construction and operation works to confirm compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

#### 3.3 MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE COMING MONTH

The tentative schedule for environmental monitoring in June 2022 are provided in *Annex I*.

#### 4 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

This EM&A Report presents the findings of the EM&A activities undertaken during the period from 1 to 31 May 2022 in accordance with the updated EM&A Manual and the requirements of the Environmental Permit (*EP*-308/2008/B).

Air quality (24-hour TSP, odour, thermal oxidiser, landfill gas flare and landfill gas generator stack emission), noise, water quality (surface water, leachate and groundwater) and landfill gas monitoring were carried out in the reporting period. Results for air quality and noise monitoring complied with the Action and Limit Levels in the reporting period. One exceedance of the Limit Level for perimeter landfill gas (methane) and one exceedance of Limit Level for surface water (SS) were recorded in the reporting period.

Environmental site inspections were carried out during the reporting period. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractor for the deficiencies identified during the site inspections.

There were no complaints, notification of summons or prosecution recorded in the reporting period.

The ET will keep track on the construction and operation/restoration works to confirm compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

## Annex A

# Work Programme

A2.5 Construction (Initial Works)  6A2.5.02 Advance Works & Site Establishment  SA2.5.02.01 Site Establishment & Mobilization  5.00.04	1153 12-Apr-18 07-Jun-21 705 1148 12-Apr-18 02-Jun-21 35 333 12-Apr-18 10-Mar-19 820		
02.01       52-1000       Site Mobilization for Parts X1 & X2         02.01       52-1100       Site Mobilization for Parts X3, X4 & X5         02.01       52-1200       Temporary Office for Employer / ER / IC	30 31-Dec-18 29-Jan-19 820 11-1100: FS, 11-1200: FS 30 12-Apr-18 11-May-18 1083 11-1300: FS, 11-1400: FS, 11-1500: FS 60 10-Oct-18 08-Dec-18 0 23-1300: FS	52-1300: FS, M 3. 1: FS, M 3. 2: FS  52-1300: FS, M 3. 1: FF  11-1700: SS, M 3. 1: FS	
A2.5.02.02 Site Survey & Investigation Works for Parts X1 & X2  5.02.02 52-1400 Condition Survey	40 30-Jan-19 10-Mar-19 820 52-1000: FS, 52-1100: FS  50 31-Dec-18 18-Feb-19 840 25 31-Dec-18 24-Jan-19 840 11-1100: FS, 11-1200: FS	32-1500: FS, M10. 1: FS -26, M10. 2: FS -13, M10. 3: FS  52-1600: FS	
5.02.02 52-1500 Topographic Survey 5.02.02 52-1600 Site inspection, Review of Condition Survey Report  SA2.5.02.03 Site Survey & Investigation Works for Parts X3, X4 & X5	20 31-Dec-18 19-Jan-19 845 11-1100: FS, 11-1200: FS 25 25-Jan-19 18-Feb-19 840 52-1500: FS, 52-1400: FS 50 12-Apr-18 31-May-18 1103	52-1600: FS 32-1500: FS	
5.02.03 52-1700 Condition Survey 5.02.03 52-1800 Topographic Survey 5.02.03 52-1900 Site inspection, Review of Condition Survey Report	25 12-Apr-18 06-May-18 1103 11-1300: FS, 11-1400: FS, 11-1500: FS 20 12-Apr-18 01-May-18 1108 11-1300: FS, 11-1400: FS, 11-1500: FS 25 07-May-18 31-May-18 1103 52-1700: FS, 52-1800: FS	52-1900: FS 52-1900: FS 32-1500: FS	
SA2.5.02.04 Environmental Monitoring  5.02.04 52-2000 Installation of Monitoring Stations & Wells (GP & GW)  5.02.04 52-2100 Installation of Monitoring Stations & Wells (GP & GW) on Buttress Wall	975 02-Oct-18 02-Jun-21 35 120 02-Oct-18 29-Jan-19 0 23-1600: FS 120 02-Oct-18 29-Jan-19 0 23-1600: FS	52-2200: SS 60 52-2200: SS 60	
5.02.04 52-2200 Conduct Baseline Monitoring for Construction (one month) 5.02.04 52-2300 Conduct Baseline Monitoring for Operation (one year)	30 01-Dec-18 30-Dec-18 0 52-2000: SS 60, 52-2100: SS 60 365 03-Jun-20 02-Jun-21 35 32-1500: FS -400, 53-4500: FS	11-1100: FS 12-1400: FS	
SA2.5.03 Civil Engineering Works           SA2.5.03.0 Buttress Wall           5.03.0 Section adj. SENT	748         13-Jan-19         29-Jan-21         834           475         02-Mar-19         18-Jun-20         83           300         13-Apr-19         06-Feb-20         96         11-1300: FS, 23-2500: FS, 53-3000: FS, 31-1200: F           11-1400: FS	S, 53-1100: FS, 53-1300: FS, 53-3100: FS, M 3. 5: FS -150, M 3. 7: FS	
5.03.0         53-1100         Diversion of SENT Landfill Gas Pipe           5.03.0         53-1200         Section at Cell 4	45 07-Feb-20 22-Mar-20 96 23-2500: FS, 53-1000: FS 400 02-Mar-19 04-Apr-20 83 11-1300: FS, 23-2500: FS, 53-3000: FS, 11-1400: F		
5.03.0       53-1300       Install Landfill Gas Pipe on Buttress Wall         SA2.5.03.1       Landfill Cell 1         5.03.1       53-1400       Earth bund (Eastern)	75 05-Apr-20 18-Jun-20 83 41-1500: FS, 53-1100: FS, 53-1200: FS, 53-1000: F  503 13-Jan-19 29-May-20 214  90 04-Aug-19 01-Nov-19 9 11-1100: FS, 23-2500: FS, 53-4200: FS, 53-2800: F	5 53-2000: FS, 53-2300: FS, 53-3400: FS, 63-1000: FS,	
5.03.1 53-1500 Earth bund (Southern)	90 26-Apr-19 24-Jul-19 314 11-1100: FS, 23-2500: FS, 53-2800: FS	63-1100: FS, 63-1200: FS, 63-1300: FS, M 4. 2: FS  53-2000: FS, 53-2200: FS, 53-2300: FS, 53-3400: FS, 53-3700: FS, 53-3800: FS	
5.03.1 53-1600 Earth bund (Western)  5.03.1 53-1700 Intercell bund (Cell 1/2)	90 13-Jan-19 12-Apr-19 417 11-1100: FS, 23-2500: FS  75 13-Jan-19 28-Mar-19 432 11-1100: FS, 23-2500: FS	53-1900: FS, 53-2000: FS, 53-2200: FS, 53-3800: FS  53-2000: FS	
5.03.1 53-1800 Site Formation  5.03.1 53-1900 Pump Station (PS#1X)  5.03.1 53-2000 Lining Works	90 13-Jan-19 12-Apr-19 217 11-1100: FS, 23-2500: FS, 31-1300: FS 45 13-Apr-19 27-May-19 507 53-1800: FS, 53-1600: FS 135 02-Nov-19* 15-Mar-20 214 41-1500: FS, 53-1400: FS, 53-1500: FS, 53-1600: FS	53-1900: FS, 63-1100: FS, 63-1200: FS, 63-1300: FS, M 4. 1: FS -45 53-2100: FS, 53-2200: FS	
5.03.1       53-2000       Lining Works         5.03.1       53-2100       Protective Stone Laying & Leachate Collection Pipe         5.03.1       53-2200       Install Leachate Force Main	135 02-Nov-19* 15-Mar-20 214 41-1500: FS, 53-1400: FS, 53-1500: FS, 53-1600: F  75 16-Mar-20 29-May-20 214 53-2000: FS, 41-1500: FS, 53-1900: FS  75 25-Jul-19 07-Oct-19 449 53-1500: FS, 53-1600: FS, 41-1500: FS, 53-1900: F	32-1500: FS, 54-2800: FS, M 4. 3: FS	
5.03.1 53-2300 Install Landfill Gas Pipe on earth bund 5.03.1 53-2400 Leachate Pipe Connection (Cell 1 to LTP)	55 02-Nov-19 26-Dec-19 258 41-1500: FS, 53-1400: FS, 53-1500: FS 30 09-Mar-20 07-Apr-20 266 23-2500: FS, 54-1000: SS	54-4000: FS 54-2800: FS	
SA2.5.03.4 Landfill Cell 4  5.03.4 53-2500 Provide Temporary Leachate Pipe on Cell 4 Area  SA2.5.03.5 Drainage - Surface Run-Off  5.03.5 53-2600 Construct Cut-Off Channel 12A	30 09-Jul-20 07-Aug-20 144 30 09-Jul-20 07-Aug-20 144 23-2500: FS, 63-2600: SS -90 740 16-Jan-19 24-Jan-21 839 60 16-Jan-19 16-Mar-19 9 11-1100: FS 23-2800: FS	54-2800: FS, M 3. 3: FS	
5.03.5 53-2600 Construct Cut-Off Channel 12A 5.03.5 53-2700 Connect Cut-Off Channel 12A to DP6 5.03.5 53-2800 Diversion from Existing Trapezoidal Channel into Channel 12A	60 16-Jan-19 16-Mar-19 9 11-1100: FS, 23-2800: FS 20 17-Mar-19 05-Apr-19 9 53-2600: FS, 31-1400: FS, 23-1900: FS 20 06-Apr-19 25-Apr-19 9 53-2700: FS	53-2700: FS 53-2800: FS 53-1400: FS, 53-1500: FS, 53-2900: FS, 63-1000: FS, 63-1900: FS, M 3. 3: FS	
5.03.5 53-2900 Removal of Existing Trapezoidal Channel along Eastern Bund 5.03.5 53-3000 Cut-Off Channel C4 Diversion to Cut-Off Channel 17-2 5.03.5 53-3100 Cut-Off Channel X5 on Buttress Wall, Cell 4, Cell 3	30 26-Apr-19 25-May-19 9 53-2800: FS 45 16-Jan-19 01-Mar-19 83 11-1300: FS, 23-2800: FS 90 05-Apr-20 03-Jul-20 289 53-1000: FS, 53-1200: FS	63-1900: FS, M 3. 3: FS 53-4200: FS 53-1000: FS, 53-1200: FS	
5.03.5 53-3200 Temporary Diversion Cut-Off Channel X5 to 12A 5.03.5 53-3300 Culvert X5 (5m long) & Perm Connection of Cut-Off Channel X5	20 04-Jul-20 23-Jul-20 289 53-3100: FS, 23-1900: FS 30 26-Dec-20 24-Jan-21 134 53-4100: FF, 63-1900: FS, 53-3200: FS	53-3300: FS, M 3. 4: FS 32-1500: FS	
<ul> <li>5.03.5</li></ul>	50 02-Nov-19 21-Dec-19 249 53-1400: FS, 53-1500: FS 50 20-Feb-20 09-Apr-20 189 63-1000: FS, 53-3400: FS 50 09-Jun-20 28-Jul-20 129 63-1900: FS, 53-3500: FS	53-3500: FS 53-3600: FS 53-3900: FS	
5.03.5       53-3700       Culvert X6 (25m long) at Cell 1 Southern Bund         5.03.5       53-3800       Perimeter Channel (X9B) at Cell 1 Southern & Western Bund         5.03.5       53-3900       Drop Inlet & Culvert (X9) - 21m long	75 25-Jul-19 07-Oct-19 1314 53-1500: FS 45 25-Jul-19 07-Sep-19 1344 53-1500: FS, 53-1600: FS 180 29-Jul-20 24-Jan-21 129 11-1100: FS, 23-1900: FS, 53-3600: FS	53-4000: FF, 53-4100: FF, 53-6000: FS, M 9. 1: FS -90, M 9.	
5.03.5 53-4000 Sediment Trap (ST)  5.03.5 53-4100 Dual Culvert 74m long (connect to DP4)	180 29-Jul-20 24-Jan-21 129 11-1100: FS, 23-1900: FS, 11-1200: FS, 53-3900: F	2: FS 53-6000: FS, M 9. 3: FS -90, M 9. 4: FS	
5.03.5   53-4100   Dual Culvert 74m long (connect to DP4)  SA2.5.03.6   Drainage - Ground Water  5.03.6   53-4200   Construct Groundwater Collection Pipe along Cells X1 & X2 Eastern Bund	180 29-Jul-20 24-Jan-21 129 11-1100: FS, 11-1200: FS, 23-1900: FS, 53-3900: F  200 26-May-19 11-Dec-19 209  70 26-May-19 03-Aug-19 9 11-1100: FS, 23-1600: FS, 53-2900: FS	53-3300: FF, 53-6000: FS, M 9. 1: FS -90, M 9. 2: FS 53-1400: FS, 53-4300: FS, 63-1000: FS, 63-1900: FS	
5.03.6 53-4300 Construct Groundwater Collection Pipe along Cell X3 Eastern Bund 5.03.6 53-4400 Construct Groundwater Collection Pipe along Intercell Bund X2/X3 5.03.6 53-4500 Construct Manhole MH-X1	50 04-Aug-19 22-Sep-19 159 53-4200: FS 50 23-Sep-19 11-Nov-19 209 53-4300: FS 30 12-Nov-19 11-Dec-19 209 53-4400: FS	53-4400: FS, 63-1900: FS 53-4500: FS, 63-1200: FS 52-2300: FS M 9, 5: FS	
5.03.6 53-4500 Construct Manhole MH-X1  SA2.5.03.7 Utilities - Distribution within New Infrastructure Area  5.03.7 53-4600 Power Supply HV Works (Transformer & HV switchgear)	30 12-Nov-19 11-Dec-19 209 53-4400: FS  391 11-Aug-19 04-Sep-20 276  5 30-Jun-20 04-Jul-20 0 54-3000: FS	52-2300: FS, M 9. 5: FS 12-1200: FS	
<ul> <li>5.03.7</li></ul>	2 05-Jul-20 06-Jul-20 0 54-3100: FS, 12-1200: FS 60 07-Jul-20 04-Sep-20 271 54-1000: FS, 54-3100: FS, 54-3300: FS, 54-4100: F 60 07-Jul-20 04-Sep-20 271 54-1000: FS, 54-4100: FS, 54-4600: FS	12-1000: FS 3 12-1100: FS, 53-6100: FS 12-1100: FS, 53-6100: FS	
5.03.7       53-5000       Lighting Provision         5.03.7       53-5100       Fire Services	30 07-Jul-20 05-Aug-20 6 54-1000: FS, 54-4100: FS, 54-4600: FS 115 12-Mar-20 04-Jul-20 2 53-6800: FS	12-1100: FS, 32-2100: FS 12-1000: FS	
5.03.7       53-5200       Water Supply (Fresh & Salt)         5.03.7       53-5300       Telecom & Network         5.03.7       53-5400       Gas Network (LFG to LTP)	115 12-Mar-20 04-Jul-20 338 53-6600: FS, 53-6700: FS  45 11-Aug-19 24-Sep-19 622 53-6400: FS  15 22-Jun-20 06-Jul-20 176 54-1000: FF	12-1100: FS 12-1100: FS 54-2800: FS	
SA2.5.03.8 Utilities - Works Associated with Utilities Undertakers  SA2.5.03.8.U1 CLP  5.03.8.U1 53-5500 Excavate Trench for CLP Cable	703     27-Feb-19     29-Jan-21     129       459     27-Feb-19     30-May-20     43       100     13-May-19     20-Aug-19     194     23-2900: FS	53-5800: FS, 54-1000: SS, 54-4100: SS, 54-4600: SS, M10. 1: FS -60, M10. 2: FS -30, M10. 3: FS	
5.03.8.U1 53-5600 Backfill Trench after CLP Cable Laying 5.03.8.U1 53-5700 CLP Cable Laying (from CLP Substation to Site Boundary)	30 01-May-20 30-May-20 43 53-5800: FS 200 27-Feb-19 14-Sep-19 229 32-2400: FS	54-1000: FF, 54-4100: FF, 54-4600: FF 54-3000: FS	
5.03.8.U1 53-5800 CLP Cable Laying (from Site Boundary to HV Switchroom)  5.03.8.U1 53-5900 CLP HV associated equipment installation	60 02-Mar-20 30-Apr-20 0 53-5500: FS, 54-2900: FS, 32-2400: FS, 53-5900: F 120 18-Dec-19 15-Apr-20 0 54-2900: FS, 32-2400: FS	53-5600: FS, 54-3000: FS 53-5800: FF 15	
SA2.5.03.8.U2 DSD           5.03.8.U2         53-6000         Connection to Storm Drain System           5.03.8.U2         53-6100         Connection to Foul Drain System	147     05-Sep-20     29-Jan-21     129       5     25-Jan-21     29-Jan-21     129     53-4100: FS, 53-4000: FS, 53-3900: FS       5     05-Sep-20     09-Sep-20     271     53-4800: FS, 53-4900: FS       100     13 May 19     20 Aug 19     327	32-1500: FS 32-1500: FS	
SA2.5.03.8.U3         Telecom           5.03.8.U3         53-6200         Excavate Trench for PCCW	100 13-May-19 20-Aug-19 327 60 13-May-19 11-Jul-19 307 23-2900: FS	53-6400: FS, 54-1000: SS, 54-4100: SS, 54-4600: SS, M10. 1: FS -40, M10. 2: FS -20, M10. 3: FS	
5.03.8.U3       53-6300       Backfill Trench after PCCW Cable Laying         5.03.8.U3       53-6400       Laying Cables & Connection         SA2.5.03.8.U4       WSD	10 11-Aug-19 20-Aug-19 327 53-6400: FS 30 12-Jul-19 10-Aug-19 327 53-6200: FS 304 13-May-19 11-Mar-20 338	54-1000: FF, 54-4100: FF, 54-4600: FF  53-5300: FS, 53-6300: FS	
<ul> <li>5.03.8.U4</li></ul>	60 13-May-19 11-Jul-19 216 23-2900: FS 30 11-Feb-20 11-Mar-20 338 53-6500: FS, 32-2300: FS	53-6600: FS, 53-6700: FS, 53-6800: FS, 53-6900: FS  53-5200: FS  53-5200: FS	
5.03.8.U4 53-6700 Connection for Salt Water 5.03.8.U4 53-6800 Connection for Fire Services 5.03.8.U4 53-6900 Connection for Cooling Tower & Meter Installation	30 11-Feb-20 11-Mar-20 338 53-6500: FS, 32-2300: FS 30 11-Feb-20 11-Mar-20 2 53-6500: FS, 32-2300: FS 30 11-Feb-20 11-Mar-20 117 53-6500: FS, 32-2300: FS	53-5200: FS 53-5100: FS 54-2700: FS, 54-3900: FS	
SA2.5.03.8.U5 HyD Lighting 5.03.8.U5 53-7000 Installation of Public Street Lighting / Handover SA2.5.04 Building Construction, incl. E&M and System Installation, and T&C SA2.5.04 Part X1 Area A	120 07-Jul-20 03-Nov-20 216 120 07-Jul-20 03-Nov-20 216 54-4100: FS, 54-4600: FS, 54-1000: FS 890 31-Dec-18 07-Jun-21 0	32-1500: FS	
SA2.5.04.A Part X1 Area A  5.04.A 54-1000 General Area & Access Road	554 31-Dec-18 06-Jul-20 36 120 09-Mar-20 06-Jul-20 6 23-1300: FS, 53-5500: SS, 53-5600: FF, 53-6200: S 53-6300: FF, 12-1000: FF, 11-1100: FS, 54-1100: FI 54-1800: FF	, 53-5000: FS, 53-5400: FF, 53-7000: FS, 68-1700: FS	
5.04.A         54-1100         Carpark & Supporting Area           5.04.A         54-1200         Diesel Fuel Tanks	60 31-Dec-18 28-Feb-19 64 23-1300: FS, 11-1100: FS 60 08-May-20 06-Jul-20 36 23-1300: FS, 23-5200: FS, 12-1000: FF, 11-1100: FS		
5.04.A 54-1300 EPD Building 5.04.A 54-1400 Fire Service Tank	270 30-Apr-19 24-Jan-20 44 23-1300: FS, 23-5200: FS, 11-1100: FS, 54-1700: Si 270 29-Jun-19 24-Mar-20 44 23-1300: FS, 23-5200: FS, 11-1100: FS, 54-1300: Si	54-1400: SS 60	
5.04.A 54-1500 GVL Building 5.04.A 54-1600 Laboratory Building	300 31-Dec-18 26-Oct-19 44 23-1300: FS, 23-5200: FS, 11-1100: FS 270 28-Aug-19 23-May-20 44 23-1300: FS, 23-5200: FS, 11-1100: FS, 54-1400: S	32-2100: FS, M 5. 1: SF 30, M 5. 2: SF 150, M 5. 3: FS, 54-1700: SS 60 32-2100: FS, M 5. 6: FS -135, M 5. 7: FS, 12-1000: FS,	
5.04.A 54-1700 Maintenance Building & Area 5.04.A 54-1800 Storage Facility & Area	270 01-Mar-19 25-Nov-19 44 23-1300: FS, 23-5200: FS, 11-1100: FS, 54-1500: S 60 01-Mar-19 29-Apr-19 64 23-1300: FS, 11-1100: FS, 54-1100: FS	54-1300: SS 60 32-1500: FS, M 5.11: FS -30, M 5.12: FS, 54-1000: FF,	
5.04.A 54-2000 Waste Oil Tanks 5.04.A 54-2000 Water Service House	90 08-Apr-20 06-Jul-20 36 23-1300: FS, 23-5200: FS, 12-1000: FF, 11-1100: FS 60 30-Apr-19 28-Jun-19 64 23-1300: FS, 23-5200: FS, 11-1100: FS, 54-1800: F	54-2000: FS 32-2200: FS	
SA2.5.04.B Part X1 Area B SA2.5.04.B.1 BioPlant Building	890 31-Dec-18 07-Jun-21 0 330 17-Jan-19 12-Dec-19 243		
5.04.B.1 54-2100 LTP BioPlant Building  SA2.5.04.B.2 Leachate Treatment Plant  5.04.B.2 54-2200 Main Plant Area included Civil works	330 17-Jan-19 12-Dec-19 243 23-1300: FS, 23-5200: FS, 23-3200: FS, 11-1100: FS 31-1000: FS 31-Dec-18 10-Aug-20 21 274 31-Dec-18 30-Sep-19 0 23-1300: FS, 23-3200: FS, 11-1100: FS	54-2300: FS, 54-2400: FS, 54-2500: FS, 64-1100: FS, M 6. 1:	
5.04.B.2 54-2300 MEP Installation	220 01-Oct-19 07-May-20 0 41-2100: FS, 41-1800: FS, 22-2100: FS, 54-2200: FS	SF 30, M 6. 4: FS -137, M 6. 5: FS	
5.04.B.2 54-2400 SBR Tanks 5.04.B.2 54-2500 Ammonia Stripper  SA2.5.04.B.3 LTP - Test & Commission	100 01-Oct-19 08-Jan-20 236 41-2400: FS, 54-2200: FS 315 01-Oct-19 10-Aug-20 21 41-3000: FS, 54-2200: FS 301 11-Aug-20 07-Jun-21 0	54-2600: FS, M 6. 6: FS 54-2600: FS, M 6. 8: FS -150, M 6. 9: FS	
5.04.B.3 54-2700 Wet testing  5.04.B.3 54-2700 Wet testing	45 11-Aug-20 24-Sep-20 21 54-2300: FS, 54-2400: FS, 54-2500: FS  75 25-Sep-20 08-Dec-20 21 54-2600: FS, 12-1200: FS, 53-6900: FS, 31-2200: FS 23-6800: FS	23-6600: FS -150, 23-6900: SS, 54-2700: FS, M11. 1: FS 5, 54-2800: FS, M11. 2: FS	
5.04.B.3 54-2800 Operational testing  SA2 5.04.C. Part X1 Area C.	160 30-Dec-20 07-Jun-21 0 54-2700: FS, 53-2400: FS, 53-2500: FS, 53-2100: FS 53-2200: FS, 63-1700: FS, 63-2600: FS, 53-5400: FS 54-4000: FS		
SA2.5.04.C.1 LFG - Power Supply Building  5.04.C.1 54-2900 LFG Building (with Transformer Room)	730 31-Dec-18 29-Dec-20 0 530 17-Jan-19 29-Jun-20 5 335 17-Jan-19 17-Dec-19 0 23-1300: FS, 23-3500: FS, 11-1100: FS, 31-1000: FS	FS S	
5.04.C.1 54-3000 Transformer & HV Swtichgear Installation 5.04.C.1 54-3100 MEP Installation, with T&C	60 01-May-20 29-Jun-20 0 54-2900: FS, 41-1200: FS, 53-5800: FS, 53-5700: FS 75 18-Dec-19 01-Mar-20 125 54-2900: FS	5 53-4600: FS, M 7. 4: FS -30, M 7. 5: FS, M 7. 5: FF  32-1400: FS, 32-2100: FS, 53-4700: FS, 53-4800: FS, M 7. 4: FS -30, M 7. 5: FS	
SA2.5.04.C.2 LFG Treatment Plant  5.04.C.2 54-3200 Main Plant Area included Civil Works	554         31-Dec-18         06-Jul-20         0           384         31-Dec-18         18-Jan-20         0         23-3500: FS, 11-1100: FS	54-3300: FS, 54-3400: FS, 54-3500: FS, 54-3600: FS, 54-3700: FS, 54-3800: FS, M 7. 1: SF 30, M 7. 2: FS -200, M 7. 3: FS	
5.04.C.2 54-3300 MEP Installation  5.04.C.2 54-3400 GHS600 Blower 601 A&B Relocation	170 19-Jan-20 06-Jul-20 0 54-3200: FS, 12-1000: FF  15 19-Jan-20 02-Feb-20 155 23-5800: FS, 54-3200: FS	32-2000: FS, 53-4800: FS, 54-3900: FS, M 7. 4: FS -80, M 7. 5: FS 54-3900: FS, M 7. 4: FS -8, M 7. 5: FS	
5.04.C.2 54-3500 Pre-treatment 5.04.C.2 54-3600 Flares (incl. PLC control, interlink to Towngas PF & LTP) 5.04.C.2 54-3700 LFG Engine (incl. on-grid protection, PLC control, turning)	60 19-Jan-20 18-Mar-20 110 41-3900: FS, 54-3200: FS 125 19-Jan-20 22-May-20 45 41-3300: FS, 54-3200: FS 110 21-Feb-20 09-Jun-20 27 41-3600: FS, 54-3200: FS	54-3900: FS, M 7. 4: FS -30, M 7. 5: FS 54-3900: FS, M 7. 4: FS -60, M 7. 5: FS 54-3900: FS, M 7. 4: FS -60	
5.04.C.2 54-3800 Cooling System  SA2.5.04.C.3 LFG - Test & Commission  5.04.C.3 54-3900 MEP Testing	45 19-Jan-20 03-Mar-20 125 22-1500: FS, 54-3200: FS  176 07-Jul-20 29-Dec-20 0  65 07-Jul-20 09-Sep-20 0 54-3400: FS, 54-3500: FS, 54-3600: FS, 54-3700: FS 54-3800: FS, 54-3600: FS, 54-3700: FS, 54-3800: FS, 54-3800: FS, 54-3700: FS, 54-3800: FS,	54-3900: FS, M 7. 4: FS -25, M 7. 5: FS 6, 23-7000: SS -150, 23-7300: SS, 54-4000: FS, M11. 1: FS -30,	
5.04.C.3 54-4000 Operational Testing	54-3800: FS, 12-1200: FS, 53-6900: FS, 31-2200: FS 54-3300: FS 111	S, M11. 2: FS	
SA2.5.04.D Part X1 Area D 5.04.D 54-4100 General Area & Access Road	374         29-Jun-19         06-Jul-20         6           120         09-Mar-20         06-Jul-20         6         23-1300: FS, 53-5500: SS, 53-5600: FF, 53-6200: SS	3, 32-2100: FS, 53-4800: FS, 53-4900: FS, 53-5000: FS, 53-7000: FS, M 8. 5: FS	
5.04.D 54-4200 VWF Building 5.04.D 54-4300 Weighbridge	120 28-Oct-19 24-Feb-20 63 23-1300: FS, 23-5200: FS, 41-4500: FS, 11-1100: FS 54-4300: SS 60  75 29-Aug-19 11-Nov-19 63 41-4200: FS, 23-1300: FS, 23-5200: FS, 11-1100: FS	S, 32-2100: FS, M 8. 4: FS, M 8. 6: FS -60, M 8. 7: FS, 12-1000: FS, 54-4500: SS 60	
5.04.D         54-4300         Weighbridge           5.04.D         54-4400         Weighmaster House	54-4400: SS 60 120 29-Jun-19 26-Oct-19 64 23-1300: FS, 23-5200: FS, 11-1100: FS, 54-2000: FS	32-2100: FS, M 8. 1: FS, 12-1000: FS, 54-4300: SS 60	
5.04.D 54-4500 Wheel Wash Bath  SA2.5.04.E Part X1 Area E & Part X2  5.04.E 54-4600 General Area & Access Road	75 27-Dec-19 10-Mar-20 63 23-1300: FS, 23-5200: FS, 41-4500: FS, 11-1100: FS 54-4200: SS 60  163 26-Jan-20 06-Jul-20 6 53-5500: SS, 53-5600: FF, 53-6200: SS, 53-6300: FI		
5.04.E 54-4600 General Area & Access Road  5.04.E 54-4700 Guard House & Entrance Gate	120 09-Mar-20 06-Jul-20 6 53-5500: SS, 53-5600: FF, 53-6200: SS, 53-6300: FF 12-1000: FF, 11-1100: FS, 11-1200: FS 100 26-Jan-20 04-May-20 63 23-1300: FS, 23-5200: FS, 11-1100: FS, 11-1200: FS 54-4500: SS 30		
SA2.5.08 Landscape Works - Advance Screen Planting in CWB Country Park SA2.5.08.N Area N  5.08.N 58-1000 Advance Screen Planting	54-4500: SS 30  270	14-1800: SS -60, 58-1100: SS, 68-1600: SS 30, M 3. 2: FS	
5.08.N 58-1100 Establishment of Screen Planting  SA2.5.08.S Area S	270 01-Apr-19* 26-Dec-19 529 58-1000: SS, 14-1800: FS 270 01-Apr-19 26-Dec-19 529	32-1500: FS	
5.08.S 58-1200 Advance Screen Planting 5.08.S 58-1300 Establishment of Screen Planting 6A2.6 Construction (Remaining Works)	90 01-Apr-19* 29-Jun-19 529 23-7900: FS, 31-1100: FS, 11-1500: FS 270 01-Apr-19* 26-Dec-19 529 58-1200: SS 1474 01-Apr-19 13-Apr-23 30	58-1300: SS, M 3. 2: FS 32-1500: FS	
SA2.6.02 Advance Works SA2.6.02.9 Demolition of SENT Infrastructure Area 6.02.9 62-1000 Existing SENT General Infrastructure Facility & Building	80         09-Jul-21         26-Sep-21         339           80         09-Jul-21         26-Sep-21         339           60         09-Jul-21         06-Sep-21         239         32-2100: FS, 12-1300: FS	23-2000: SS -90, 63-2800: FS, 63-2900: FS, 63-3000: FS, 63-4300: FS, M12. 4: FS -30, M12. 5: FS	
6.02.9 62-1100 Existing SENT LTP	60 29-Jul-21 26-Sep-21 339 32-1500: FS, 12-1300: FS, 23-2200: FS 60 29-Jul-21 26-Sep-21 339 32-1500: FS, 12-1300: FS, 23-2200: FS	63-3000: FS, 63-4500: FS, M12. 4: FS -30, M12. 5: FS	
6.02.9 62-1200 Existing SENT LFG	60 29-Jul-21 26-Sep-21 339 32-1500: FS, 12-1300: FS, 23-2200: FS	63-3000: FS, 63-4500: FS, M12. 4: FS -30, M12. 5: FS	

		$\rightarrow$	ctivity						
#	WBS Path		D	Activity Name	Dur	St	rt Finish	Total Predecessor Details Float	Successor Details
509	H	<mark>6.03 Civ</mark> .6.03.2 L	_	neering Works			9 13-Apr-23 9 23-Jan-21		
511				Earth bund (Eastern)				9 11-1100: FS, 23-2500: FS, 53-4200: FS, 53-1400: F	
								53-2800: FS	63-2000: FS, 63-2100: FS, 63-2200: FS, M12. 1: FS -50, M12. 2: FS, 63-1100: FS
512	6.03	3.2	3-1100	Earth bund (Western)	110	20-Feb-	0 08-Jun-20	84 11-1100: FS, 23-2500: FS, 53-1800: FS, 53-1400: F	S, 63-1400: FS, 63-1500: FS, 63-1700: FS, 63-3500: FS,
0.2				,				63-1000: FS	63-3600: FS, 63-1200: FS
513	6.03	.2	3-1200	Intercell bund (Cell 2/3)	90	09-Jun-	0 06-Sep-20	734 11-1100: FS, 23-2500: FS, 53-1800: FS, 53-1400: F 53-4400: FS, 63-1100: FS	63-1500: FS
514	6.03	,.2	3-1300	Site Formation	75	02-Nov-	9 15-Jan-20	14 11-1100: FS, 23-2500: FS, 53-1800: FS, 53-1400: F	S 63-1400: FS, 63-4200: FS
515	6.03	3.2	3-1400	Pump Station (PS#2X)	45	09-Jun-	0 23-Jul-20	84 63-1300: FS, 63-1100: FS	63-1600: FS, 63-1700: FS
516				Lining Works				710 41-1500: FS, 63-1000: FS, 63-1100: FS, 63-1200: F	·
517	6.0	, ,	2 1600	Protective Stone Laying & Leachate Collection Pipe	25	20 Doo	0 22 Ion 21	810 63-1500: FS, 41-1500: FS, 63-1400: FS	32-1600: FS, M12. 3: FS
518				Install Leachate Force Main				84 63-1100: FS, 41-1500: FS, 63-1400: FS	54-2800: FS, M12. 3: FS
519				Install Landfill Gas Pipe on earth bund				168 41-1500: FS, 63-1000: FS	54-4000: FS, M12. 3: FS
520		.6.03.3 L		'	714	20-Feb-	0 02-Feb-22	435	·
521	6.03	.3	3-1900	Earth bund (Eastern)	110	20-Feb-	0 08-Jun-20	9 11-1100: FS, 53-4200: FS, 63-1000: FS, 53-4300: F 53-2800: FS, 63-4200: FS	S, 53-3300: FS, 53-3600: FS, 63-2400: FS, 63-2700: FS, M12. 1: FS -50, M12. 2: FS, 63-2000: FS -45, 63-2200: FS
								33-2000.13, 03-4200.13	1 3 -30, WHZ. 2.1 3, 03-2000. 1 3 -43, 03-2200. 1 3
522	6.03	.3	3-2000	Earth bund (Western)	110	25-Apr-	0 12-Aug-20	19 11-1100: FS, 63-1000: FS, 63-1900: FS -45	63-2300: FS, 63-2400: FS, 63-2600: FS, 63-3700: FS, 63-2100: FS -45
523	6.03	3.3	3-2100	Intercell bund (Cell 3/4)	105	29-Jun-	0 11-Oct-20	789 11-1100: FS, 63-1000: FS, 63-4200: FS, 63-2000: F	
				, ,					
524				Site Formation				9 11-1100: FS, 63-1000: FS, 63-1900: FS	63-2300: FS
525				Pump Station (PS#3X) Lining Works				9 63-2200: FS, 63-2000: FS 435 41-1500: FS, 63-1900: FS, 63-2000: FS, 63-2100: F	63-2500: FS, 63-2600: FS S, 63-2500: FS, M12. 3: FS
320	6.0.	.5	3-2400	Lilling Works	100	01-061-2	1 00-Jan-22	435 41-1300. FS, 63-1300. FS, 63-2100. FS 63-1500: FS	3, 03-2300. F3, W12. 3. F3
527				Protective Stone Laying & Leachate Collection Pipe	25	09-Jan-	2 02-Feb-22	435 63-2400: FS, 41-1500: FS, 63-2300: FS	32-1700: FS, M12. 3: FS
528				Install Leachate Force Main				9 63-2000: FS, 41-1500: FS, 63-2300: FS	53-2500: SS -90, 54-2800: FS, M12. 3: FS
529				Install Landfill Gas Pipe on earth bund				58 41-1500: FS, 63-1900: FS	54-4000: FS, M12. 3: FS
530 531		. <b>6.03.4</b> L		Remaining Portion of Buttress Wall			1 13-Apr-23 1 04-Jan-22	30 494 62-1000: FS	
532				Earth bund (Western) incl. MSE Wall				239 62-1000: FS	63-3000: FS, 63-3100: FS, 63-3200: FS, 63-3400: FS,
					•				63-3800: FS, 63-3900: FS, 63-4100: SS -90, M 9. 6: FS -60, M 9. 7: FS -30, M 9. 8: FS
									·
533	6.03	.4	3-3000	Site Formation	120	05-Jan-	2 04-May-22	239 62-1000: FS, 62-1100: FS, 62-1200: FS, 63-2900: F	S, 63-3100: FS
534	6.00	3.4	3-3100	Pump Station (PS#4X)	45	05-May-	2 18-Jun-22	239 63-3000: FS, 63-2900: FS	63-3300: FS, 63-3400: FS
535				Lining Works		,		0 41-1500: FS, 63-2900: FS	63-3300: FS, M12. 6: FS
536				Protective Stone Laying & Leachate Collection Pipe				0 41-1500: FS, 63-3200: FS, 63-3100: FS	12-1900: FS, 32-1800: FS, M12. 6: FS
537				Install Leachate Force Main & Remove Temporary Leachate Pipe				269 41-1500: FS, 63-2900: FS, 63-3100: FS	12-1900: FS, 32-1800: FS, M12. 6: FS
538			_	- Surface Run-Off			0 03-Feb-22		
539				Perimeter Channel (X9A) at Cell 2 Western Bund				1054 63-1100: FS	12-1900: FS
540				Perimeter Channel (X10A) at Cell 2 Western Bund				1029 63-1100: FS	63-4000: FS
541				Perimeter Channel (X10A) at Cell 3 Western Bund Perimeter Channel (X10A) at Cell 4 Western Bund		_		964 63-2000: FS 464 63-2900: FS	63-4000: FS 63-4000: FS
542				Perimeter Channel (X10A) at Cell 4 Western Bund  Perimeter Channel (X10C) at Cell 4 Western Bund				464 63-2900: FS 469 63-2900: FS	63-4000: FS
544				Connection to Existing DP3				464 63-3900: FS, 63-3600: FS, 63-3700: FS, 63-3800: F	
				-					
545				Remove Cut-Off Channel C-7 at bottom of Buttress Wall				419 63-2900: SS -90	63-3000: FS
546				Temporary Channel (X7T) at SENT Infrastructure Area				14 63-1300: FS	63-1900: FS, 63-2100: FS
547 548			_	- Ground Water  Construct Temporary Channel (TC-1), from MH-1 to Existing UC-825			1 30-Nov-21 26-Oct-21	529 529 23-1900: FS, 11-1300: FS, 62-1000: FS	63-4400: FS
549				Divert GW at MH-1 to TC-1		<u> </u>		529 63-4300: FS	63-4500: FS, M 9. 9: FS
550				Reconnection of GWCP across Cell 4				529 62-1100: FS, 62-1200: FS, 63-4400: FS	12-1900: FS
551				Works Associated with Utilities Undertakers	255	15-Nov-	0 27-Jul-21	655	
552		2.6.03.8.L		LFG Generator On-grid Testing			0 27-Jul-21	655   32-2500: FS, 12-1200: FS, 54-4000: FS	63-4700: FS
554				LFG Generator On-grid Testing  LFG Generator On-grid Inspection & Verify				655 63-4600: FS 63-4600: FS	12-1900: FS
555		2.6.03.8.U					0 08-Jan-21		12 1000.10
556	6.0			Laying Gas Mains (from LFG to Town Gas PF)				855 54-4000: FF	63-4900: FS
557				Gas Meter Relocation & Connection at LFG				855 63-4800: FS, 54-4000: FS	12-1900: FS
558			_	E&M Works			9 22-Jul-21		
560		.6.04.C P		rea C Treatment Plant			9 22-Jul-21 9 22-Jul-21		
564	5A	. <u>6.04</u> .C.	LFG	GHS600 Blower 601 C Relocation				660 32-1500: FS	12-1900: FS
301					00			1231 54-2200: FS	12-1900: FS
562	6.0	04.C.02 04.C.02	4-1000 4-1100	Absorption Chiller (Optional)				801	
562 563	6.0 6.0 <b>SA2.</b>	04.C.02   04.C.0	4-1000 4-1100 <mark>dscape</mark>	e Works	613		9 03-Dec-20		
562 563 564 565	6.0 6.0 <b>SA2.</b> <b>SA2</b>	04.C.02 04.C.02 04.C.02 04.C.02 04.C.02 04.C.02 04.C.02 04.C.08.1 S	4-1000 4-1100 dscape	e Works a - Tree Removal & Transplanting	613 240	01-Apr-	9 26-Nov-19	1264	68-1100; FS, 68-1200; FS, 68-1400; FS
562 563 564 565 566	6.0 6.0 <b>SA2.</b> <b>SA2</b> 6.00	04.C.02 04.C.02 6.08 Lau .6.08.1 S	4-1000 4-1100 dscape NT Area 8-1000	e Works	613 240 30	01-Apr- 01-Apr-1	9 26-Nov-19 9* 30-Apr-19		68-1100: FS, 68-1200: FS, 68-1400: FS 68-1200: SS
562 563 564 565 566 567	6.0 SA2. SA2. 6.00 6.00	04.C.02 04.C.02 6.08 Lau 6.08.1 S 3.1	4-1000 4-1100 dscape NT Area 8-1000 8-1100	e Works a - Tree Removal & Transplanting Access trees condition and select for transplanting	613 240 30 90	01-Apr-1 01-Apr-1 01-May-	9 26-Nov-19 30-Apr-19 9 29-Jul-19	1264 1264 14-1300: FS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
562 563 564 565 566 567	6.0 6.0 <b>SA2.</b> <b>SA2</b> 6.00 6.00	04.C.02 04.C.02 6.08 Lar .6.08.1 S 3.1 3.1	4-1000 4-1100 dscape ENT Area 8-1000 8-1100 8-1200	e Works a - Tree Removal & Transplanting Access trees condition and select for transplanting Prepare new site to receive trees	613 240 30 90 120	01-Apr- 01-Apr-1 01-May- 01-May-	9 26-Nov-19 3* 30-Apr-19 9 29-Jul-19 9 28-Aug-19	1264 1264 14-1300: FS 1264 68-1000: FS	68-1200: SS
562 563 564 565 566 567 568	6.0 6.0 SA2. SA2. 6.00 6.00 6.00	04.C.02 04.C.02 6.08 Land 6.08.1 S 3.1 3.1 3.1	4-1000 4-1100 dscape :NT Area 8-1000 8-1100 8-1200 8-1300	e Works a - Tree Removal & Transplanting Access trees condition and select for transplanting Prepare new site to receive trees Transplant selected trees	613 240 30 90 120 90	01-Apr- 01-Apr-1 01-May- 01-May- 29-Aug-	9 26-Nov-19 9* 30-Apr-19 9 29-Jul-19 9 28-Aug-19 9 26-Nov-19	1264       1264     14-1300: FS       1264     68-1000: FS       1264     68-1000: FS, 68-1100: SS	68-1200: SS 68-1300: FS
562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569	6.0 SA2. SA2. 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 SA2	04.C.02   04.C.02   04.C.02   04.C.02   04.C.02   04.C.02   04.C.02   04.C.02   04.C.03   04.C.0	4-1000 4-1100 dscape ENT Area 8-1000 8-1100 8-1200 8-1300 8-1400 ENTX Area	e Works a - Tree Removal & Transplanting Access trees condition and select for transplanting Prepare new site to receive trees Transplant selected trees Prune trees prior to removal from Cell 4 Tree Felling - Part X3 rea - Trial Nursery & Tree Planting	90 90 90 90 583	01-Apr- 01-Apr-1 01-May- 01-May- 29-Aug- 01-May- 01-May-	9 26-Nov-19 30-Apr-19 9 29-Jul-19 9 28-Aug-19 9 26-Nov-19 9 29-Jul-19 9 03-Dec-20	1264 1264 14-1300: FS 1264 68-1000: FS 1264 68-1000: FS, 68-1100: SS 1264 68-1200: FS 1384 23-8200: FS, 31-1600: FS, 68-1000: FS 891	68-1200: SS 68-1300: FS 12-1900: FS 12-1900: FS
562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571	6.0 6.0 SA2. 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 SA2 6.00	04.C.02 04.C.02 04.C.02 04.C.02 06.08 Land. 6.6.08.1 S 3.1 04.C.03 15.C. 16.08.2 S 3.2 04.C. 16.08.2 S 3.2	4-1000  4-1100  dscape  NT Area  8-1000  8-1100  8-1300  8-1400  ENTX Area  8-1600	e Works a - Tree Removal & Transplanting Access trees condition and select for transplanting Prepare new site to receive trees Transplant selected trees Prune trees prior to removal from Cell 4 Tree Felling - Part X3	90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90	01-Apr- 01-Apr-1 01-May- 01-May- 29-Aug- 01-May- 01-May- 01-May-	9 26-Nov-19 30-Apr-19 9 29-Jul-19 9 28-Aug-19 9 26-Nov-19 9 29-Jul-19 9 03-Dec-20 9 24-Feb-20	1264 1264 14-1300: FS 1264 68-1000: FS 1264 68-1000: FS, 68-1100: SS 1264 68-1200: FS 1384 23-8200: FS, 31-1600: FS, 68-1000: FS	68-1200: SS 68-1300: FS 12-1900: FS

## Annex B

# Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

## Annex B Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
Air Quali	ity - Cons	truction Phase						
4.8.1	AQ1	Blasting	To minimise	Blasting area	SENTX	✓	Air Pollution Control	Not applicable.
		• The area within 30m of the blasting area will be wetted prior to blasting.	potential dust nuisance	and 30m of 6 blasting area			(Construction Dust) Regulations	Blasting is not required in the latest landfill design
		<ul> <li>Blasting will not be carried out when the strong wind signal or tropical cyclone warning signal No. 3 or higher is hoisted, unless this is with the express prior permission of the Commissioner of Mines.</li> </ul>						
		• loose material and stones in the Site will be removed prior to the blast operation						
		During blasting, blast nets, screens and other protective covers will be used to prevent the projection of flying fragments and material resulting from blasting						
4.8.1	AQ2	Rock Drilling	To minimise	Rock drilling	SENTX	✓	Air Pollution Control	Not applicable.
		<ul> <li>Watering will be carried out at the rock drilling activities to avoid fugitive dust emissions.</li> </ul>	potential dust nuisance	area	Contractor	(Construction Dust) Regulations	Rock drilling is not required in the latest landfill design	
4.8.1	AQ3	Site Access Road	To minimise	Main haul	SENTX	✓	Air Pollution Control	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
		The main haul road will be kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water.	potential dust nuisance	road	Contractor		(Construction Dust) Regulations	
		• The main haul road will be paved with aggregate or gravel.					HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4	
		• Vehicle speed will be limited to 10kph.						
4.8.1	AQ4	Stockpiling of Dusty Materials	To minimise	All	SENTX	✓	Air Pollution Control	Implemented
		Any stockpile of dusty materials will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting	1	construction works area	Contractor		(Construction Dust) Regulations	
		or placed in an area sheltered on the top and three sides or sprayed with water so as to ensure that the entire surface is wet.					HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4	
4.8.1	AQ5	Loading, unloading or transfer of dusty materials	To minimise potential dust nuisance	All construction works area	SENTX Contractor	✓	Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulations	Implemented
		All dusty materials will be sprayed with water immediately prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty material wet.	naistinee	WOIKS tired			HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4	
4.8.1	AQ6	Site Boundary and Entrance		Site boundary	SENTX	✓	Air Pollution Control	Not applicable
		Where a site boundary adjoins a road		and entrance	Contractor		(Construction Dust) Regulations	
							HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4	
4.8.1	AQ7	Excavation Works	To minimise	All	SENTX	✓	Air Pollution Control	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
		Working area of any excavation or earth moving operation will be sprayed with water immediately before, during and immediately after the operation so as to ensure that the entire surface is wet.	potential dust nuisance	construction works area	Contractor		(Construction Dust) Regulations HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4	
4.8.1	AQ8	<ul> <li>Building Demolition</li> <li>The area where the demolition works are planned to take place will be sprayed with water immediately prior to, during and immediately after the demolition activities.</li> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed will be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads or street.</li> </ul>	To minimise potential dust nuisance	All construction works area	SENTX Contractor	<b>✓</b>	Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulations HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
4.8.1	AQ9	<ul> <li>Construction of the Superstructure of Building <ul> <li>Effective dust screens, sheeting or netting will be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground level up to the highest level of the scaffolding.</li> </ul> </li></ul>	To minimise potential dust nuisance	All construction works area	SENTX Contractor	✓	Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulations HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
4.8.1	AQ10	Should a stone crushing plant be needed on site, the control measures recommended in the Best Practicable Means Requirement for Mineral Works (Stone Crushing Plants) BPM 11/1 should be implemented.	To minimise potential dust nuisance	Stone crushing plant/construction phase	SENTX Contractor	<b>√</b>	Best Practicable Means Requirement for Mineral Works (Stone Crushing Plants) BPM 11/1	Not applicable. Stone crushing plant is not required in the latest landfill design

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	im me	asure	ent the	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
4.8.1	AQ11	Good site practices such as regular maintenance and checking of the diesel powered mechanical equipment will be adopted to avoid any black smoke emissions and to minimize gaseous emissions.	To minimise potential dust nuisance	All construction works area	SENTX Contractor		<b>✓</b>		HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
4.10.1	AQ12	Dust monitoring once every 6 days	Ensure the dust generated from the project meets the air quality requirement	At monitoring locations shown in <i>Figure 3.2a</i>	SENTX Contractor		✓		HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
Air Quali	ty - Oper	ation, Restoration and Aftercare Phases								
4.8.2	AQ13	Odour  • Enclosing the weighbridge area	To minimise odour nuisance	Weighbridge area	SENTX Contractor	✓		<b>✓</b>	EIAO-TM Annex 4	Not Applicable. As SENTX will receive construction waste only which is significantly less odorous, enclosing the weighbridge area is not necessary
4.8.2	AQ14	Providing a vehicle washing facility before the exit of SENTX and providing sufficient signage to remind RCV drivers to pass through the facility before leaving SENTX		Vehicle washing facility	SENTX Contractor	✓		✓	EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
4.8.2	AQ15	Reminding the RCV drivers to empty the liquor collection sump and close the valve	To minimise odour nuisance	Tipping face	SENTX Contractor			✓	EIAO-TM Annex 4	Not Applicable. As SENTX will receive construction waste

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
		before leaving the tipping face						only, which is relatively dry, the amount of liquor generated is expected to minimal
4.8.2	AQ16	8	To minimise odour nuisance	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	✓	EIAO-TM Annex 4	Not Applicable. As SENTX will receive construction waste only, which is relatively dry, the amount of liquor generated is expected to minimal.
4.8.2	AQ17	Reminding operators to properly maintain their RCVs and ensure that liquor does not leak from the vehicles		SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	<b>√</b>	EIAO-TM Annex 4	Not Applicable. As SENTX will receive construction waste only, which is relatively dry, the amount of liquor generated is expected to minimal.
4.8.2	AQ18	o ,	To minimise odour nuisance	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	<b>√ √ √</b>	EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref		nvironmental Protection Measures/ litigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	im	hen t plen easur C	nent :e? <sup>(1)</sup>		What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
4.8.2	AQ19	•	Progressive restoration of the areas which reach the finished profile (a final capping system including an impermeable liner will be put in place) and installation of a permanent landfill gas extraction system	To minimise odour nuisance	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
4.8.2	AQ20	•	Installing deodorizers along the site boundary adjacent to the ASRs	To minimise odour nuisance	SENTX Site boundary	SENTX Contractor			✓	✓	EIAO-TM Annex 4	Not Applicable. As SENTX will receive construction waste only which is significantly less odorous, installation of deodorizers is not necessary.
4.8.2	AQ21	•	Erecting a vertical barrier, wall or structure softened by planting rows of trees/shrubs or landscape feature along the site boundary, particularly in the areas near the ASRs	To minimise odour nuisance	SENTX Site boundary	SENTX Contractor	✓		✓	<b>✓</b>	EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
4.8.2 and SENTX latest design	AQ22	•	Maintaining the size of the active tipping face not greater than 1,200 m <sup>2</sup>	To minimise odour nuisance	Active tipping face	SENTX Contractor			✓		EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
4.8.2	AQ23	•	Promptly covering the MSW with soil or selected inert materials to control odour emissions	To minimise odour nuisance	Active tipping face	SENTX Contractor			✓		EIAO-TM Annex 4	Not Applicable. SENTX will not receive MSW.

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref		Invironmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
4.8.2	AQ24	•	Maintaining the size of the special waste trench not greater than $6m$ (l) $\times$ 2.5m (w)	To minimise odour nuisance	Special waste trench	SENTX Contractor	✓	EIAO-TM Annex 4	Not Applicable. SENTX will not have any special waste trench.
4.8.2 and SENTX latest design	AQ25	•	Covering daily covered area with a tarpaulin sheet or 300mm of soil after the landfill operating hours	To minimise odour nuisance	Daily covered area	SENTX Contractor	✓	EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
4.8.2	AQ26	•	Covering special waste trench with 600 mm of soil and an impervious liner after 5 pm	To minimise odour nuisance	Special waste trench	SENTX Contractor	✓	EIAO-TM Annex 4	Not Applicable. SENTX will not have any special waste trench.
4.8.2	AQ27	•	Covering the non-active tipping face with 600mm of soil and an impermeable liner (on top of the intermediate cover), which will not only control odour emissions from landfilled waste but also enhance landfill gas extraction by the landfill gas extraction system	To minimise odour nuisance	Intermediate cover	SENTX Contractor	<b>√</b>	EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
4.8.2	AQ28	•	Applying deodorizers or odour suppression agents to control odour emissions from the active tipping face and special waste trench, if any, through spraying or fogging equipment	To minimise odour nuisance	Active tipping face and special waste trench	SENTX Contractor	<b>✓</b>	EIAO-TM Annex 4	Not Applicable. As SENTX will receive construction waste only which is significantly less odorous, installation of deodorizers is not necessary.

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When t implem measur D C	ent th		What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
										Moreover, SENTX will not have any special waste trench.
4.8.2	AQ29	<ul> <li>Providing a mobile cover with retractable or suitable opening to cover up the opening of the special waste trench except during waste deposition and a suitable odour removal unit. The mobile cover should be equipped with powered extraction and suitable odour removal unit for purifying the trapped gas inside the trench before release into the atmosphere</li> </ul>	To minimise odour nuisance	Special waste trench	SENTX Contractor		<b>✓</b>		EIAO-TM Annex 4	Not Applicable. SENTX will not have any special waste trench.
4.8.2 and SENTX latest design	AQ30	Providing a thermal oxidizer for the leachate treatment plant	To minimise odour nuisance as a result of breakdown of thermal oxidizer	Leachate treatment plant	SENTX Contractor	✓	✓	✓	EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
4.8.2 and SENTX latest design	AQ31	• Enclosing all the leachate storage and treatment tanks (except for the Sequential Batch Reactor (SBR) or Membrane Bioreactor (MBR) tanks) and diverting the exhaust air from these tanks to a thermal oxidizer or flare to avoid potential odour emissions from the LTP	To minimise odour nuisance	Leachate treatment plant	SENTX Contractor	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
4.8.2	AQ32	Rescheduling of waste filling activities on- site by avoiding waste filling activities	To minimise odour nuisance	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor		✓		EIAO-TM Annex 4	Not Applicable. As SENTX will receive

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
		carrying out at the northern area of the site in the summer months between July to November						construction waste only which is significantly less odorous, rescheduling of waste filling activities is not necessary.
4.8.2 and SENTX	AQ33	Dust, Gaseous Emission and LFG including Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)	To minimise dust nuisance	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	✓	HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
latest design		Keeping the main haul road to the waste filling area wet by regular watering;						
4.8.2	AQ34	<ul> <li>Compacting the exposed daily and intermediate covered areas well to avoid fugitive dust emission;</li> </ul>	To minimise dust nuisance	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	✓	HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
4.8.2	AQ35	• Limiting the vehicle speed within SENTX site boundary;	To minimise dust nuisance	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	✓	HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
4.8.2	AQ36	<ul> <li>Providing vehicle washing bay to avoid vehicles carrying dust to public roads;</li> </ul>	To minimise dust nuisance	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	✓	HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
4.8.2	AQ37	Switching off the engine when the diesel- driven equipment is idling;	To minimise gaseous emissions	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	✓ ✓	-	Implemented
4.8.2	AQ38	Maintaining the construction equipment properly to avoid any black smoke	To minimise gaseous	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	✓ ✓	-	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	imp mea	en to pleme sure?	nt th		What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
		emissions;	emissions								
4.8.2	AQ39	Providing sufficient underground landfill gas collection system to capture the landfill gas generated as much as possible; and	To minimise gaseous emissions, including LFG and VOCs	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor			✓	✓	EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
4.8.2	AQ40	Periodic inspections of the final cover should be undertaken to ensure that the capping layer is in good conditions at all times.	To minimise gaseous emissions, including LFG and VOCs	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor			✓	✓	EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
4.10.2	AQ41	Monitoring of ambient TSP once every 6 days	Ensure the dust emission from the project meets the dust requirement	shown in	SENTX Contractor		✓	✓		HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
4.10.2	AQ42	Monitoring of ambient VOCs, ammonia and H <sub>2</sub> S, quarterly	Ensure the gaseous emission from the project meets the air quality requirement	At monitoring locations shown in <i>Figure 11.3a</i>	SENTX Contractor			✓	<b>✓</b>	Odour thresholds or 1% of Occupational Exposure Limit (OEL) as stipulated in the "UK Health and Safety Executive (HSE) EH 40/05 Occupational Exposure Limits", whichever is lower.	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
4.10.2 and SENTX latest design	AQ43	Monitoring of parameters for thermal oxidizer, flares and generator in accordance with requirements stated in Tables 3.4a, 3.5a and 3.6a of the EM&A Manual respectively.	Ensure the gaseous emission from the project meets the air quality requirement	At the flares and thermal oxidizer stacks when they are in operation	SENTX Contractor	✓ ✓ (1)	Emission Limits specified in Contract	Implemented
4.10.2	AQ44	To confirm design assumption of ammonia, it is recommended that the ammonia concentration in the flue gas of the thermal oxidiser be monitored during the commissioning stage of the thermal oxidiser. If required, an emission standard will be set for ammonia for the thermal oxidiser based on the monitoring results. If no ammonia is detected in the flue gas during the decommissioning stage, the monitoring of ammonia in the flue gas of the thermal oxidiser could be discontinued.	Ensure the gaseous emission from the project meets the air quality requirement	At the thermal oxidizer stack during commissioning . If ammonia is detected during commissioning stage, the monitoring will continue.	Contractor	•	Emission Limits determined during commissioning stage	Implemented
4.10.2 and SENTX latest design	AQ45	Odour patrol in accordance with requirements stated in Table 3.7a of the EM&A Manual.	Ensure the odour emission from the project meets the odour requirement	_	SENTX Contractor	✓	EIAO-TM Annex 4	Implemented
4.10.2	AQ46	Monitoring of meteorological station, continuously	Collect site specific	At meteorological	SENTX Contractor	<b>√ √ √</b>	-	Implemented

<sup>(1)</sup> For LFG flare and LFG generator only.

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
			meteorological data	station shown in <i>Figure 11.3a</i>				
Noise - C	onstructi	on Phase						
5.7.1	N1	Adopt good site practice listed below:     Only well-maintained plant will be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program;	To minimise potential construction noise nuisance.	All construction works area	SENTX Contractor	✓	Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and EIAO-TM Annex 5	Implemented
		• Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and will be properly maintained during the construction program;						
		• Mobile plant, if any, will be sited as far from NSRs as possible;						
		Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use will be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;						
		Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction will, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs; and						
		Material stockpiles and other structures will be effectively utilised, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site						

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
5.8	N2	construction activities.  Weekly noise monitoring	Ensure noise generated from the project meets the criteria	At monitoring locations shown in Figure 6.4a	SENTX Contractor	✓	Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and EIAO-TM Annex 5	Implemented
Noise - O	peration)	Restoration Phase						
5.7.2	N3	Adopt good site practice listed below:  • Choose quieter PME;	To minimise potential operational noise nuisance.	Within the SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	✓	Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and EIAO-TM Annex 5	Implemented
		• Include noise levels specification when ordering new plant items;					-	Implemented
		• Locate fixed plant items or noise emission points away from the NSRs as far as practicable;					-	Implemented
		Locate noisy machines in completely enclosed plant rooms or buildings; and					-	Implemented
		Develop and implement a regularly scheduled plant maintenance programme so that plant items are properly operated and serviced. The programme should be implemented by properly trained personnel.					-	Implemented
5.8	N4	Weekly noise monitoring	Ensure noise generated from	At monitoring locations	SENTX Contractor	✓	Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and EIAO-TM	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
			the project meets the criteria	shown in Figure 6.4a			Annex 5	
Water Qu	ality – C	onstruction Phase						
6.8.1	WQ1	Construction Runoff						
		• Exposed soil areas will be minimised to	To minimise	All	SENTX	✓	ProPECC PN 1/94	Implemented
		reduce the contamination of runoff and erosion.	potential water quality impacts arising from the construction works	construction works area	Contractor		EIAO-TM Annex 6	
6.8.1	WQ2	Perimeter channels will be constructed in	To minimise	All	SENTX	✓ ✓	ProPECC PN 1/94	Implemented
		advance of site formation works and earthworks and intercepting channels will be provided for example along the edge of	potential water quality impacts arising from the	construction works area	Contractor		Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO)	
		excavation.	construction works				EIAO-TM Annex 6	
6.8.1	WQ3	Silt removal facilities, channels and	To minimise	All	SENTX	✓	ProPECC PN 1/94	Deficiency of
		manholes will be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be removed	potential water quality impacts	construction works area	Contractor		WPCO	mitigation measures to
		regularly to ensure they are functioning properly at all times.	arising from the construction works	works area			EIAO-TM Annex 6	be rectified by the Contractor
6.8.1	WQ4	Temporary covers such as tarpaulin will	To minimise	All	SENTX	✓	ProPECC PN 1/94	Implemented
		also be provided to minimise the generation of high SS runoff.	potential water quality impacts arising from the construction works	construction works area	Contractor		WPCO	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
6.8.1	WQ5	The surface runoff contained any oil and grease will pass through the oil interceptors.	To minimise potential water quality impacts arising from the construction works	All construction works area	SENTX Contractor	<b>√</b>	ProPECC PN 1/94 WPCO EIAO-TM Annex 6	Implemented
6.8.1	WQ6	All sewer and drains will be sealed to prevent building debris, soil etc from entering public sewers/drains before commencing any demolition works	To minimise potential water quality impacts arising from the demolition works	Infrastructure area at existing SENT Landfill	SENTX Contractor	✓	ProPECC PN 1/94 WPCO EIAO-TM Annex 6	Not applicable
6.8.1	WQ7	During the excavation works for the twin drainage tunnels, the recycle water for cooling the cutter head of the TBM will be conveyed to the sedimentation tanks for treatment and most of the treated water will be reused, where applicable and as much as possible, in the boring operations.	To minimise potential water quality impacts arising from the tunnel works	Tunnel boring sites	SENTX Contractor	<b>✓</b>	ProPECC PN 1/94 WPCO EIAO-TM Annex 6	Not applicable. Excavation of drainage tunnels is not required in the latest landfill design.
6.8.1	WQ8	The fuel and waste lubricant oil from the on-site maintenance of machinery and equipment will be collected by a licensed chemical waste collector.	To minimise potential water quality impacts arising from improper handling of fuel and oil	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	✓	ProPECC PN 1/94 WPCO Waste Disposal Ordinance (WDO)	Implemented
6.8.1	WQ9	Implementation of excavation schedules, lining and covering of excavated stockpiles	To minimise contaminated stormwater runoff from the	All construction works	SENTX Contractor	<b>✓</b>	ProPECC PN 1/94 WPCO EIAO-TM Annex 6	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address SENTX Site	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
6.13	WQ10	Monitoring of surface water quality will be conducted on a regular basis as stated in the EM&A Manual.	To minimise potential water quality impacts on surface water arising from the construction works	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	<b>✓</b>	WPCO Water-TM	Implemented
6.8.2	WQ11	Sewage Effluents						
		Sufficient chemical toilets will be provided for the construction workforce.	To minimise potential water quality impacts arising from the sewage effluents	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	<b>✓</b>	WPCO	Implemented
6.8.2	WQ12	Untreated sewage will not be allowed to discharge into the surrounding water body.	To minimise potential water quality impacts arising from the sewage effluents	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	✓	WPCO WDO	Deficiency of mitigation measures but rectified by the Contractor
6.8.2	WQ13	A licensed waste collector will be	To minimise	SENTX Site	SENTX	✓	WPCO	Implemented
		employed to clean the chemical toilets on a regular basis.	potential water quality impacts arising from the sewage effluents		Contractor		WDO	
Water Qu	ality - O	peration/Restoration and Aftercare Phases						
6.9.1	WQ14	Surface Water Management					WPCO	Implemented
		• Inspections of the drainage system, sand	To minimise	SENTX Site	SENTX	✓	Technical Memorandum	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
		traps, settlement ponds and surface water channels will be performed regularly to identify areas necessary for maintenance, cleaning or repair.	potential water quality impacts on surface water arising from the landfill operations.		Contractor		Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, Inland and Inshore Waters (Water- TM)	
							EIAO-TM Annex 6	
6.9.1	WQ15	0	To minimise	SENTX Site	SENTX	✓	WPCO	Implemented
		conducted to prevent degradation from affecting the performance of the capping system.	potential water quality impacts		Contractor		Water-TM	
			on surface water arising from the landfill operations.				EIAO-TM Annex 6	
6.9.1	WQ16	• Monitoring of surface water quality will be	To minimise	SENTX Site	SENTX	✓ ✓	WPCO	Implemented
		conducted on a regular basis as stated in the EM&A Manual.	potential water quality impacts on surface water arising from the landfill operations.		Contractor		Water-TM	
6.9.2 and	WQ17	Groundwater Management						Implemented
SENTX latest		The groundwater management facilities	To minimise	SENTX Site	SENTX	✓ ✓	WPCO	
design		including the groundwater monitoring	potential water		Contractor		Water-TM	
			on groundwater arising from the landfill				EIAO-TM Annex 6	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
6.9.2	WQ18	Monitoring of groundwater water quality will be conducted on a regular basis as stated in the EM&A Manual.	To minimise potential water quality impacts on groundwater arising from the landfill operations.	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	<b>√</b> ✓	WPCO Water-TM EIAO-TM Annex 6	Implemented
SENTX latest design	WQ19	<ul> <li>Sewage</li> <li>All sewage from the operation staff will be diverted to the LTP for treatment or public sewer, if available.</li> </ul>	To ensure proper handling of sewage	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	✓ ✓	-	Implemented
6.9.3	WQ20	Leachate Management     The leachate pump houses and related ancillary equipment will be inspected regularly and repairs, if necessary.	To minimise potential water quality impacts on surrounding water bodies arising from the landfill operations.	Leachate pump houses and related ancillary equipment	SENTX Contractor	<b>√</b> ✓	WPCO Water-TM EIAO-TM Annex 6	Implemented
6.9.3	WQ21	For equipment such as pumps that require routine scheduled maintenance, the maintenance will be performed following manufacturer's recommended frequency.	To minimise potential water quality impacts on surrounding water bodies arising from the landfill operations.	Leachate pumps	SENTX Contractor	✓ ✓	WPCO Water-TM	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/F		What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
6.9.3	WQ22	Preventive maintenance will be implemented so that the possibility for forced shutdown during wet season will be kept to minimal.	To minimise potential water quality impacts on surrounding water bodies arising from the landfill operations.	Leachate treatment plant	SENTX Contractor	<b>√</b>	✓	WPCO Water-TM EIAO-TM Annex 6	Implemented
6.9.3	WQ23	• Emergency procedures or a contingency plan will be established when the LTP is malfunctioned.	To minimise potential water quality impacts on surrounding water bodies arising from the landfill operations.	Leachate treatment plant	SENTX Contractor	✓	✓	WPCO Water-TM EIAO-TM Annex 6	Implemented
6.9.3 and SENTX latest design	WQ24	• There will be sufficient redundancy in the system to handle the leachate flow even if one treatment train is down for maintenance. The leachate may be required to temporarily store within the landfill if the leachate storage lagoon are full and leachate cannot be transported to the LTP for treatment.	To minimise potential water quality impacts on surrounding water bodies arising from the landfill operations.	Leachate treatment plant	SENTX Contractor	<b>√</b>	✓	WPCO Water-TM EIAO-TM Annex 6	Implemented
6.13	WQ25	Monitor the quality of effluent discharged from the LTP	To ensure discharge quality comply with WPCO requirement	Leachate treatment plant discharge point	SENTX Contractor	✓	<b>√</b>	WPCO Water-TM	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	-	ement t ure? <sup>(1)</sup>	he R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
6.10.1	WQ26	Potential Leakage of Leachate     Regular groundwater quality monitoring will be carried out to monitor the performance of the leachate containment	To minimise potential water quality impacts	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor		✓	✓	WPCO Water-TM	Implemented
		system.	on surrounding water bodies arising from the landfill operations.							
6.10.1	WQ27	<ul> <li>Maintenance and replacement of the capping system should be carried out, if necessary, to prevent control infiltration and leachate seepage from any damaged cap.</li> </ul>	To minimise potential water quality impacts on surrounding water bodies arising from the leachate leakage.	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor		✓	✓	WPCO Water-TM EIAO-TM Annex 6	Implemented
6.10.1	WQ28	Maintaining control of the leachate level through extraction	To minimise potential water quality impacts on surrounding water bodies arising from surface breakout of leachate.	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor		<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	WPCO Water-TM EIAO-TM Annex 6	Implemented
Waste Ma	ınagemen	t – Construction Phase								
7.6.1	WM1	All the necessary waste disposal permits are obtained prior to the commencement of construction work.	To ensure compliance with relevant statutory	Before construction works	SENTX Contractor	<b>✓</b> ,			WDO	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
			requirements	commence				
7.6.1	WM2	Management of Waste Disposal  The construction contractor will open a billing account with the EPD. Every construction waste or public fill load to be transferred to the Government waste disposal facilities such as public fill reception facilities, sorting facilities, landfills will required a valid "chit" which contains the information of the account holder to facilitate waste transaction recording and billing to the waste producer. A trip-ticket system will also be established to monitor the disposal of construction waste at the SENT Landfill and to control fly-tipping. The trip-ticket system will be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by the contractor.	prevented	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	•	WDO  Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation;  Works Bureau Technical Circular No.31/2004; and  Annex 5 and Annex 6 of Appendix G of ETWBTC No. 19/2005)	Implemented
7.6.1	WM3	A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites) will be established.  Measures for the Reduction of Construction Waste Generation  Inert and non-inert construction waste will be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to facilitate reuse or recycling of the inert waste and proper disposal of the non-	To reduce construction waste generation	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	<b>✓</b>	WDO EIAO-TM Annex 7	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
		inert construction waste. Specific areas of the work site will be designated for such segregation and storage if immediate use is not practicable.						
7.6.1	WM4	Chemical Waste						
		The construction contractor will register as a chemical waste producer with the EPD. Chemical waste will be handled in accordance with the <i>Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes</i> .	To ensure proper handling of chemical waste	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	✓	WDO  Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes	Implemented
7.6.1	WM5	Sewage						
		An adequate number of portable toilets will be provided at the site to ensure that sewage from site staff is properly collected. The portable toilets will be desludged and maintained regularly by a specialist contractor.	To ensure proper handling of sewage	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	✓	WDO EIAO-TM Annex 7	Deficiency of mitigation measures to be rectified by the Contractor
7.6.1 and	WM6	General Refuse						
SENTX latest		General refuse will be stored in enclosed bins		SENTX Site	SENTX	✓	WDO	Deficiency of
design		separately from construction and chemical wastes. The general refuse will be delivered to a transfer station or other landfill, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to reduce odour, pest and litter impacts.	handling of general refuse		Contractor		EIAO-TM Annex 7	mitigation measures to be rectified by the Contractor
		Recycling bins will be provided at strategic locations to facilitate recovery of aluminium						

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
		can and waste paper from the SENTX Site. Materials recovered will be sold for recycling.						
7.6.1	WM7	Staff Training						
		At the commencement of the construction works, training will be provided to workers on the concepts of site cleanliness and on appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.	To ensure that adverse environmental impacts are prevented	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	<b>√</b>		Implemented
7.8	WM8	Environmental Monitoring & Audit Requirements						
		Weekly audits of the waste management practices will be carried out during the construction phase. The audits examine all aspects of waste management including waste generation, storage, recycling, transport and disposal.	To ensure that adverse environmental impacts are prevented	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	<b>~</b>	WDO	Implemented
Waste Ma	anagemen	t – Operation/Restoration Phase						
7.6.2 and SENTX latest design	WM9	Sludge In case off-site disposal is required, the Contractor will ensure that sludge generated from the LTP will be delivered in closed container to other waste disposal facility e.g. other landfills or a sludge treatment facility, for proper disposal on a daily basis.	To ensure proper handling of sludge	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	<b>✓</b>	WDO EIAO-TM Annex 7	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
7.6.2	WM10	Chemical Waste						Implemented
		The construction contractor will register as a	To ensure proper	SENTX Site	SENTX	✓	WDO	
		chemical waste producer with the EPD. Chemical waste will be handled in	handling of chemical waste		Contractor		EIAO-TM Annex 7	
		accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.	Chemical waste				Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes	
7.6.2	WM11	<u>Sewage</u>						Moved to mitigation
		All sewage from the operation staff will be	To ensure proper	SENTX Site	SENTX	✓	WDO	measure under water quality
		*	handling of sewage		Contractor		EIAO-TM Annex 7	WQ19. It is a measure for water quality rather than waste management.
7.6.2 and	WM12	General Refuse						Implemented
SENTX latest		General refuse will be stored in enclosed bins		SENTX Site	SENTX	✓	WDO	
design		and disposed of at other landfills or transfer station on a daily basis to reduce odour, pest and litter impacts.	handling of general refuse		Contractor		EIAO-TM Annex 7	
		Recycling bins will be provided at strategic locations to facilitate recovery of aluminium can and waste paper from the SENTX Site.  Materials recovered will be sold for recycling.						
Landfill G	Gas Hazaı	ds – Design and Construction Phase						
8.6.2 and	LFG1	Precautionary measures to be adopted by the	To protect	All	SENTX	✓	Paragraphs 8.3 to 8.49 of	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
SENTX latest design		contractors at the Project site and the adjacent development site within the landfill consultation zone are outlined in Paragraphs	workers from landfill gas risk	construction works area	Contractor		EPD's Landfill Gas Hazards Assessment Guidance Note	
		8.3 to 8.49 of EPD's Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Notes (the Guidance Note). Those precautionary measures applicable to the SENTX will be confirmed in the detailed Qualitative Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment to be submitted by the contractor.					EIAO-TM Annex 7	
8.6.2	LFG2	Monitoring will be undertaken when construction works are carried out in confined space within the consultation zone with reference to the monitoring requirements and procedures specified in Paragraphs 8.23 to 8.28 of EPD's <i>Guidance Note</i> will be followed.	To protect workers from landfill gas risk	Confined space within the construction works area	SENTX Contractor	✓		Implemented
		In the event of the trigger levels being exceeded, it is recommended that a person, such as the Safety Officer, is nominated, with deputies, to be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to landfill gas. In an emergency situation, the nominated person, or his deputies, shall have the necessary authority and shall ensure that the confined space is evacuated and the necessary works implemented for reducing the concentrations of gas. The appropriate organisations shall be contact.						
8.6.3	LFG4	Implementation of engineering measures according to Contract Specification	To protect workers from	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	<b>✓ ✓ ✓</b>	EIAO-TM Annex 7	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Location Recommended the Meas Measure & Main Concerns to address e landfill gas risk		Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
		requirements. These measures will include the placement of liner and installation of landfill gas management system to contain, manage and control landfill gas.	landfill gas risk					
8.6.3	LFG5	Engineering measures to significant engineering measures will be required in the design of the SENTX to protect the staff working in the infrastructure area. These measures include a combination of passive and active systems (examples are recommended in EPD's <i>Guidance Notes</i> ). Landfill gas monitoring boreholes will be installed at the edge of the waste slope between the waste and the new infrastructure area to monitor the migration of landfill gas, if any.	To protect workers from landfill gas risk	Infrastructure Area	SENTX Contractor	✓ ✓	EPD's Landfill Gas Hazards Assessment Guidance Note EIAO-TM Annex 7	Implemented
Landfill ( Phases	Gas Haza	rds – Operation, Restoration and Aftercare						
8.6.4	LFG7	To train and ensure staff to take appropriate precautions at all times when entering enclosed spaces or plant rooms. Undertake regular monitoring of landfill gas at the perimeter boreholes to detect if there are any signs of off-site landfill gas migration. Prepare and implement emergency plan in case off-site landfill gas migration is detected. A permanent gas monitoring system with alarm will be installed and operated in all occupied on-site buildings.	To protect workers from landfill gas risk	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	✓ ✓	Landfill Gas Hazards Assessment Guidance Note	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
8.7 and SENTX latest design	LFG8	Environmental Monitoring & Audit Requirements  Undertake regular monitoring of landfill gas within the SENTX and along the SENTX boundary as required by the Contract Specification.	To protect workers from landfill gas risk	Within the SENTX and along the SENTX boundary	SENTX Contractor	<b>✓</b> ✓	Landfill Gas Hazards Assessment Guidance Note	Implemented
Ecology -	Construc	ction Phase						
9.10.2	EC1	<ul> <li>Exposed soil areas will be minimised to reduce the contamination of runoff and erosion;</li> <li>To prevent stormwater runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces, perimeter channels will be constructed in advance of site formation works and</li> </ul>	To minimise potential water quality impacts affecting ecological resources	All construction works area	SENTX Contractor	<b>✓</b>	EIAO-TM Annex 16 ProPECC PN 1/94 Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) EIAO-TM Annex 6	Implemented
		<ul> <li>earthworks and intercepting channels will be provided for example along the edge of excavation;</li> <li>Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes will be maintained and the deposited silt and grit will be removed regularly to ensure they are functioning properly at all times;</li> </ul>					-	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
		<ul> <li>Temporary covers such as tarpaulin will also be provided to minimise the generation of high suspended solids runoff;</li> </ul>					-	Implemented
		The surface runoff contained any oil and grease will pass through the oil interceptors; and,					-	Implemented
		Control measures, including implementation of excavation schedules, lining and covering of excavated stockpiles will be implemented to minimise contaminated stormwater run-off from the SENTX site.						Implemented
9.10.2 and SENTX latest design	EC2	<ul> <li>Good Construction Practice:</li> <li>Fences along the boundary of the SENTX Site will be erected before the commencement of works to prevent vehicle movements, and encroachment of personnel, onto adjacent areas.</li> <li>The work site boundaries will be regularly checked to ensure that they are not breached and that damage does</li> </ul>	To minimise potential ecological impacts arising from the Project	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	<b>✓</b>	EIAO-TM Annex 16	Implemented
Ecology -	Operatio	not occur to surrounding areas.  on, Restoration and Aftercare Phases						
9.10.2	EC3	Measures for Controlling Leakage of Landfill Leachate						Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
		Leachate will be contained within the SENTX Site by the proposed impermeable leachate containment system and collected by the installation of drainage system to prevent potential migration of leachate to habitats in the vicinity.  Measures for Controlling Migration of	To minimise potential water quality impact affecting the ecological resources	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	<b>√ √</b>	EIAO-TM Annex 16 WPCO Water-TM EIAO-TM Annex 6	
9.10.2	EC4	Landfill Gas  Disturbance to habitat in the vicinity and associated wildlife due to migration of landfill gas will be prevented by proper management of the landfill gas generated from the SENTX. Ignition fires will be prohibited to occur within the boundary of the SENTX Site. Surface emission and offsite migration of landfill gas will be regularly monitored.	To minimise potential landfill gas migration affecting ecological resources	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	✓ ✓	EIAO-TM Annex 16	Implemented
9.10.3 and SENTX latest design	EC5	<ul> <li>The following compensation planting is recommended as the mitigation measures for the habitat affected due to the SENTX:</li> <li>Provision of 6 ha of mixed woodland planting to compensate the loss of shrubland; and</li> <li>Provision of a mosaic of grassland and shrubland in the remaining areas of the SENTX Site.</li> <li>Compensatory planting and restoration of the SENTX can be implemented progressively according to the filling plan of SENTX.</li> </ul>	Compensation of habitat loss due to the Project	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	✓ ✓	EIAO-TM Annex 16	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	im me	iple eas	ure	ont the? (1)		What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
9.10.3	EC6	The mixture of grassland, shrubland and woodland habitats are recommended to diversify the habitats for supporting various wildlife in particular butterflies, birds and herpetofauna and blend into the existing undisturbed ecological environment.	To diversify habitats	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor				✓	✓	EIAO-TM Annex 16	Implemented
9.10.3	EC7	Indigenous plant species of shallow root system, softwood in nature and adaptive to sea shore habitat are recommended to be used in the restoration plan, which can establish well in coastal area with exposure to strong wind and salt spray, with sand soil base. Taking consideration of the relative poor substrate and the difficulties of establishment of some native trees in Hong Kong, it is recommended to include approximately 20% of non-native tree species in the compensatory woodland. The non-native tree species can serve as a nurse species to facilitate the establishment of the native tree species, especially the shading, and it can be replaced by established native tree species progressively. Plant species can also make reference to food plants of butterfly species (in particularly butterfly species of conservation interests recorded within the CWBCP).	To enhance ecological value of the habitats	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor				•	~	EIAO-TM Annex 16	Implemented
9.10.3	EC8	It is also recommended that a trial nursery for native plant species be set up to fine tone the planting matrix and management intensity of the recommended indigenous tree species for	To select the most suitable indigenous tree species for the	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	✓			✓	<b>✓</b>	EIAO-TM Annex 16	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
		the restoration of the SENTX. It should be noted that native shrubs and tree species had been used for restoration of the existing SENT Landfill, native plant species that could not successfully be established on the existing SENT Landfill should be reviewed before the preparation of the compensatory planting list. Special care and intensive management of native plant should be implemented in order to ensure proper establishment of the native plants.	SENTX					
9.12.1	EC9	Environmental Monitoring & Audit Requirements The implementation of the ecological mitigation measures should be checked as part of the environmental monitoring and audit procedures during the construction period.	To ensure that adverse ecological impacts are prevented	SENTX	SENTX Contractor	<b>√ √ √</b>	EIAO-TM Annex 16	Implemented
Landscap	e and Vis	ual – Construction Phase						
10.6.5	LV1	CM1 - The construction area and area allowed for the contractor's office, leachate treatment plant and laboratory areas will be minimised to a practical minimum, to avoid impacts on adjacent landscape.	To minimise the landscape and visual impacts	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor	<b>√</b>	EIAO-TM Annex 18 and ETWBC 3/2006	Implemented
10.6.5	LV2	CM2 - Topsoil, where identified, will be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where practical. The Contract Specification	To minimise the landscape and visual impacts	All construction works area	SENTX Contractor	<b>✓</b>	EIAO-TM Annex 18	Not applicable

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
		will include storage and reuse of topsoil as appropriate.						
10.6.5	LV3	CM3 - All existing trees at the edges of the landfill will be carefully protected during construction. Detailed Tree Protection Specification will be provided in the Contract Specification. Under this Specification, the Contractor will be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in Contractor's works areas.	To minimise the landscape and visual impacts	Potential impacted area	SENTX Contractor		EIAO-TM Annex 18 and ETWBC 3/2006	Not applicable
10.6.5	LV4	CM4 - Trees unavoidably affected by the works will be transplanted, where necessary and practical. A detailed Tree Transplanting Specification will be provided in the Contract Specification, if applicable. Sufficient time for necessary tree root and crown preparation periods will be allowed in the project programme.	To minimise the landscape and visual impacts	Potential impacted area	SENTX Contractor	<b>✓</b> ✓	EIAO-TM Annex 18 and ETWBC 3/2006	Implemented
10.6.5 and SENTX latest design	LV5	CM5 - Within 3 months of taking possession of the SENTX Site, the Contractor will plant advance screen planting of native species at Light Standard size at 1.5m centres along the High Junk Peak Trail so as to screen views of the Works from the trail. Tree planting locations will be agreed with AFCD. Works will be completed within 9 months of taking possession of the SENTX Site.	To minimise the landscape and visual impacts	At High Junk Peak Hiking Trail	SENTX Contractor	<b>✓</b>	EIAO-TM Annex 18	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	im	hen to aplement the easure? (1)  C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
10.6.5	LV6	CM6 - The Contractor's office, leachate treatment plant and laboratory will be given an aesthetic treatment in earth tones to reduce their visual impact and albedo and blend them into the surrounding landscape.	To minimise the landscape and visual impacts	Infrastructure area	SENTX Contractor	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	EIAO-TM Annex 18	Implemented
10.6.5	LV7	CM7 - The Contractor's office, leachate treatment plant and laboratory will be surrounded by a minimum of 5m wide and 0.75m high earth bund on the west and south sides planted with a dense screen of tree and shrub vegetation. Additional tree planting will be provided in unused spaces with thin infrastructure site, along access roads and in and around car parks. This will be supplemented with shrub planting, where appropriate.	To minimise the landscape and visual impacts	Infrastructure area	SENTX Contractor	•	✓	EIAO-TM Annex 18 and ETWBC 7/2002	Not applicable
10.6.5	LV8	CM8 - Planting trials will be carried out in an on-site nursery prior to implementation of the first phase of restoration to establish the best planting matrix and management intensity of the recommended plant materials for the restoration.		SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor		✓	EIAO-TM Annex 18	Implemented
11.4.1 and SENTX latest design	LV9	During the preparation of the detailed landscape design plan, the design submission will be audited against the recommendation proposed in the <i>ER Report</i> by the Registered Landscape Architect from the ET.	To ensure the implementation of mitigation measures proposed in this EIA Report	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor/ET	✓	<b>√</b>	EIAO-TM Annex 18	Implemented

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Location of the Measures	Who to implement the measure?	When to implement the measure? (1) D C O/R A	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation Status and Remarks
Landscap	e and Vis	ual – Operation/Restoration Phase						
10.6.5 and SENTX latest design	LV10	OM1 - Landfill materials will be covered with general fill material or tarpaulin sheet on a daily basis to reduce visual impact.	To minimise the landscape and visual impacts	Tipping area	SENTX Contractor	✓	EIAO-TM Annex 18	Implemented
10.6.5 and SENTX latest design	LV11	OM2 - Filling and restoration will be phased during the course of operations in a minimum of 4 phases, the restoration of each phase to commence immediately on the completion of filling in that phase.	To minimise the landscape and visual impacts	Tipping area	SENTX Contractor	<b>√</b>	EIAO-TM Annex 18	Implemented
10.6.5	LV12	OM3 - Catch fences will be erected at the perimeter of the waste boundary, to ensure that all waste stays within the site and is not blown into surrounding areas.	To minimise the landscape and visual impacts	Tipping area	SENTX Contractor	✓	EIAO-TM Annex 18	Implemented
10.6.5	LV13	OM4 - All night-time lighting will be reduced to a practical minimum both in terms of number of units and lux level and will be hooded and directional.	To minimise the landscape and visual impacts	Tipping area	SENTX Contractor	✓	EIAO-TM Annex 18	Implemented
and SENTX latest design	LV14	The condition of the restoration plantation will be audited at monthly intervals by a Registered Landscape Architect from the ET.	To check the restoration plantation	SENTX Site	SENTX Contractor/ET	✓	EIAO-TM Annex 18	Implemented

# Annex C

# Monitoring Schedule for This Reporting Period

# South East New Territories (SENT) Landfill Extension EM&A Impact Monitoring Schedule during Operation/ Restoration Phase

May 2022

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
Leachate Monitoring (11:30 - 12:00)	2 Leachate Monitoring	3 Leachate Monitoring Noise Monitoring	4  Leachate Monitoring  Odour Monitoring	5 Leachate Monitoring	6  Dust Monitoring  Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring
8 Leachate Monitoring (11:30 - 12:00)	9 Leachate Monitoring	10 Groundwater Monitoring	11 Groundwater Monitoring	12 Dust Monitoring	13 Leachate Monitoring	1.  Leachate Monitoring
		Noise Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring		
		Odour Monitoring  Leachate Monitoring				
15	16	17	18	19	20	2
Leachate Monitoring (11:30 - 12:00)	Service Void LFG Monitoring	Perimeter LFG Monitoring	Dust Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring
	Stack Monitoring	Perimeter LFG Bulk Gas Sampling	Perimeter LFG Monitoring	Noise Monitoring		
	VOCs Monitoring	Stack Monitoring	Perimeter LFG Bulk Gas Sampling			
	Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Flammable Gas Monitoring			
		Odour Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring			
			Groundwater Monitoring			
22	23	24	25	26	27	2
Leachate Monitoring (11:30 - 12:00)	Odour Monitoring	Dust Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring
	Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Noise Monitoring			
			Surface Water Monitoring			
Leachate Monitoring (11:30 - 12:00)	30 Dust Monitoring	31 Leachate Monitoring				
(1130 1230)	Leachate Monitoring	Noise Monitoring				
	Odour Monitoring					

# Annex D

# Air Quality

# Annex D1

Calibration Certificates for Dust Monitoring Equipment

Location ID: AM1 Date of Calibration: 24-Mar-22
Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 Next Calibration Date: 24-May-22

Operator: Wesley Yiu

#### **CONDITIONS**

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)
Temperature (°C)

1014.3 17.6

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

760.725 291

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make->	TISCH
Model->	5025A
Serial # ->	1612

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->

1.99838 -0.00903

#### **CALIBRATION**

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	I	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	5.80	5.80	11.6	1.731	58	59.51	Slope = 39.3025
13	4.60	4.60	9.2	1.542	54	55.40	Intercept = -6.8558
10	3.60	3.60	7.2	1.365	46	47.19	Corr. coeff. = 0.9948
7	2.20	2.20	4.4	1.068	35	35.91	
5	1.50	1.50	3.0	0.883	26	26.67	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg

## For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

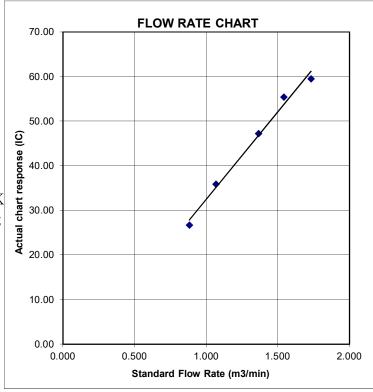
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature



Location ID: AM2 Date of Calibration: 24-Mar-22
Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 Next Calibration Date: 24-May-22

Operator: Wesley Yiu

#### **CONDITIONS**

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) Temperature (°C)

1014.3
17.6

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

760.725 291

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make->	TISCH
Model->	5025A
Serial # ->	1612

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->

1.99838 -0.00903

#### **CALIBRATION**

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	I	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	6.50	6.50	13.0	1.832	52	53.35	Slope = 31.1509
13	5.20	5.20	10.4	1.639	48	49.25	Intercept = -3.0018
10	4.00	4.00	8.0	1.438	40	41.04	Corr. coeff. = 0.9961
7	2.40	2.40	4.8	1.115	32	32.83	
5	1.60	1.60	3.2	0.911	24	24.62	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

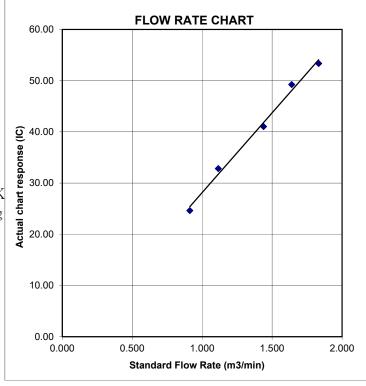
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature



Location ID: AM3 Date of Calibration: 24-Mar-22
Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 Next Calibration Date: 24-May-22

Operator: Wesley Yiu

#### **CONDITIONS**

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) Temperature (°C)

1014.3
17.6

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

760.725 291

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make->	TISCH
Model->	5025A
Serial # ->	1612

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->

1.99838 -0.00903

#### **CALIBRATION**

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	I	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	6.10	6.10	12.2	1.775	58	59.51	Slope = 35.9836
13	4.80	4.80	9.6	1.575	52	53.35	Intercept = -4.0881
10	3.70	3.70	7.4	1.384	44	45.14	Corr. coeff. = 0.9992
7	2.50	2.50	5.0	1.138	36	36.93	
5	1.50	1.50	3.0	0.883	27	27.70	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

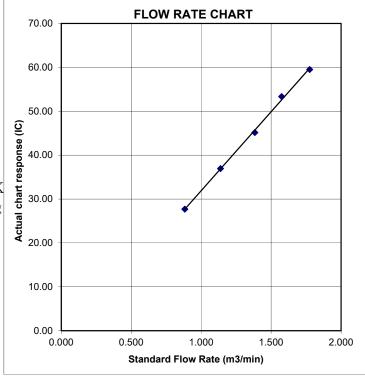
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature



Location ID: AM4 Date of Calibration: 24-Mar-22
Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 Next Calibration Date: 24-May-22

Operator: Wesley Yiu

#### **CONDITIONS**

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) Temperature (°C)

1014.3
17.6

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

760.725

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make->	TISCH
Model->	5025A
Serial # ->	1612

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->

1.99838

#### **CALIBRATION**

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	I	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	6.10	6.10	12.2	1.775	56	57.45	Slope = 31.6006
13	4.90	4.90	9.8	1.592	50	51.30	Intercept = 1.2031
10	3.80	3.80	7.6	1.402	44	45.14	Corr. coeff. = 0.9990
7	2.50	2.50	5.0	1.138	37	37.96	
5	1.50	1.50	3.0	0.883	28	28.73	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

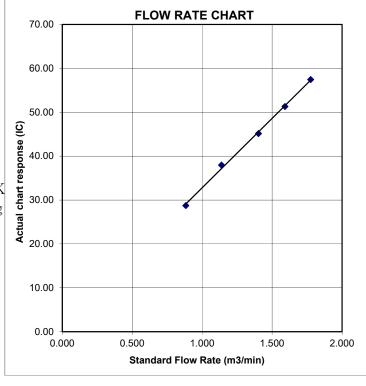
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature



Location ID: AM1 Date of Calibration: 19-May-22
Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 Next Calibration Date: 19-Jul-22

Operator: Dixon Chan

#### **CONDITIONS**

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) Temperature (°C)

1011.9
25.8

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

758.925 299

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make->	TISCH
Model->	5025A
Serial # ->	1612

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->

1.99838 -0.00903

#### **CALIBRATION**

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	I	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	5.70	5.70	11.4	1.691	60	59.80	Slope = 33.7639
13	4.50	4.50	9.0	1.503	54	53.82	Intercept = 2.9958
10	3.50	3.50	7.0	1.326	48	47.84	Corr. coeff. = 0.9995
7	2.30	2.30	4.6	1.076	40	39.86	
5	1.30	1.30	2.6	0.810	30	29.90	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg

## For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

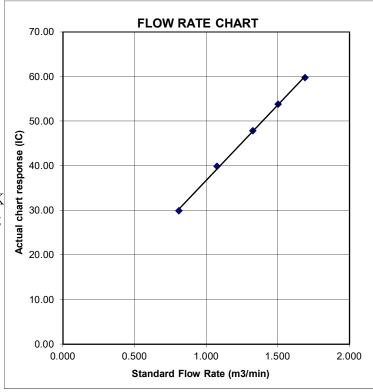
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature



Location ID: AM2 Date of Calibration: 19-May-22
Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 Next Calibration Date: 19-Jul-22

Operator: Dixon Chan

#### **CONDITIONS**

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) Temperature (°C) 1011.9 25.8

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

758.925 299

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make-> TISCH
Model-> 5025A
Serial # -> 1612

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->

1.99838 -0.00903

#### **CALIBRATION**

Plate	Plate H20 (L)H2O (R)		H20	H20 Qstd		IC	LINEAR		
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION		
18	6.40	6.40	12.8	1.791	52	51.82	Slope = 31.8110		
13	5.10	5.10	10.2	1.599	45	44.85	Intercept = $-5.2670$		
10	3.90	3.90	7.8	1.399	40	39.86	Corr. coeff. = 0.9987		
7	2.50	2.50	5.0	1.121	31	30.90			
5	1.50	1.50	3.0	0.869	22	21.93			

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

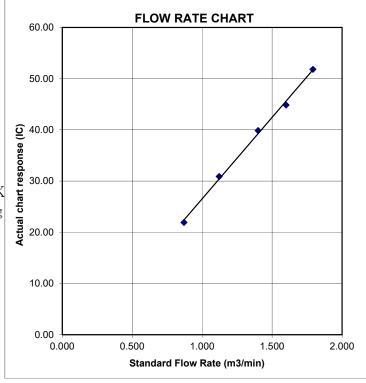
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature



Location ID: AM3 Date of Calibration: 19-May-22
Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 Next Calibration Date: 19-Jul-22

Operator: Dixon Chan

#### **CONDITIONS**

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) Temperature (°C)

101	1.9
2	5.8

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

758.925 299

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make->	TISCH
Model->	5025A
Serial # ->	1612

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->

1.99838 -0.00903

#### **CALIBRATION**

Plate H20 (L)H2O (R)		H20	Qstd	I	IC	LINEAR		
	No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
	18	5.40	5.40	10.8	1.646	56	55.81	Slope = $42.8543$
	13	4.00	4.00	8.0	1.417	48	47.84	Intercept = -14.5250
	10	3.60	3.60	7.2	1.344	42	41.86	Corr. coeff. = 0.9965
	7	2.40	2.40	4.8	1.099	32	31.89	
	5	1.40	1.40	2.8	0.840	22	21.93	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

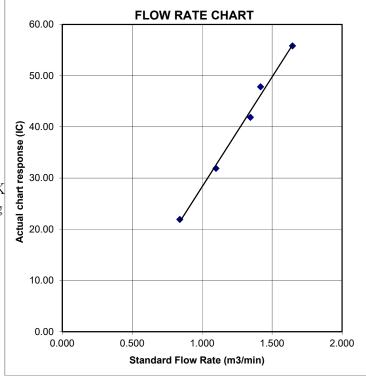
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature



Location ID: AM4 Date of Calibration: 19-May-22
Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 Next Calibration Date: 19-Jul-22

Operator: Dixon Chan

#### **CONDITIONS**

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) Temperature (°C) 1011.9 25.8

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

758.925 299

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make-> TISCH
Model-> 5025A
Serial # -> 1612

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->

1.99838 -0.00903

#### **CALIBRATION**

Plate H20 (L)H2O (R)		H20	Qstd	I	IC	LINEAR		
No. (in) (in)		(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION		
	18	6.20	6.20	12.4	1.763	54	53.82	Slope = 28.3766
	13	4.90	4.90	9.8	1.568	48	47.84	Intercept = 3.6780
	10	3.80	3.80	7.6	1.381	43	42.85	Corr. coeff. = 0.9991
	7	2.30	2.30	4.6	1.076	35	34.88	
	5	1.50	1.50	3.0	0.869	28	27.91	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Ostd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

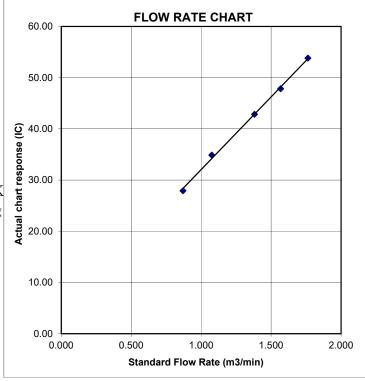
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature



# Annex D2

# 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Table D2.1 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results at AM1

Start Date	Start Time	Finish Date	Finish Time	Weather	24-hour TSP (μg/m3)
6 May 22	9:00	7 May 22	8:38	Fine	65
12 May 22	NA	13 May 22	NA	No monitori	ing was carried out due
				to	power failure.
18 May 22	9:00	19 May 22	8:41	Fine	68
24 May 22	9:00	25 May 22	8:42	Fine	45
30 May 22	9:00	31 May 22	9:21	Fine	39
				Average	2 54
				Min	1 39
				Max	68

Figure D2.1 Graphical Presentation for 24-hr TSP Monitoring at AM1

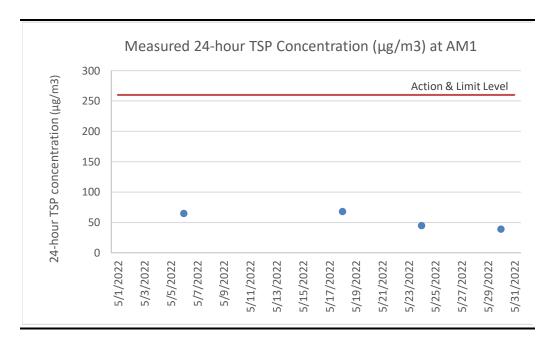


Table D2.2 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results at AM2

Start Date	Start Time	Finish Date	Finish Time	Weather	24-hour TSP (μg/m3)
6 May 22	9:00	7 May 22	8:45	Fine	69
12 May 22	9:00	13 May 22	8:45	Rainy	34
18 May 22	9:00	19 May 22	8:44	Fine	52
24 May 22	9:00	25 May 22	8:44	Fine	24
30 May 22	9:00	31 May 22	8:48	Fine	66
				Average	49
				Min	24
				Max	69

Figure D2.2 Graphical Presentation for 24-hr TSP Monitoring at AM2

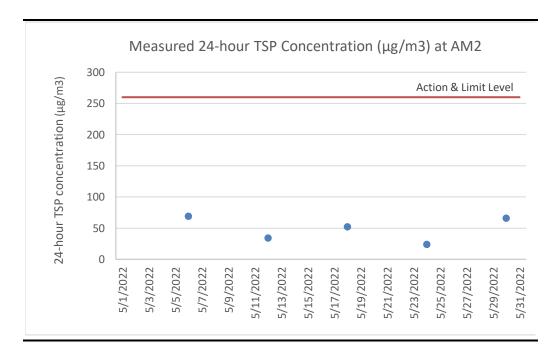


Table D2.3 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results at AM3

Start Date	Start Time	Finish Date	Finish Time	Weather	24-hour TSP (µg/m3)
6 May 22	9:00	7 May 22	8:28	Fine	127
12 May 22	9:00	13 May 22	8:28	Rainy	43
18 May 22	9:00	19 May 22	8:32	Fine	114
24 May 22	9:00	25 May 22	8:32	Fine	53
30 May 22	9:00	31 May 22	8:27	Fine	80
				Average	83
				Min	43
				Max	127

Figure D2.3 Graphical Presentation for 24-hr TSP Monitoring at AM3

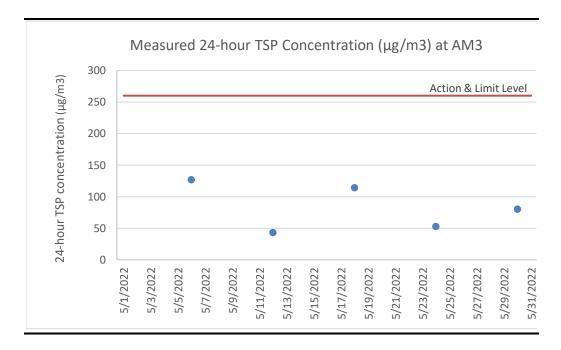
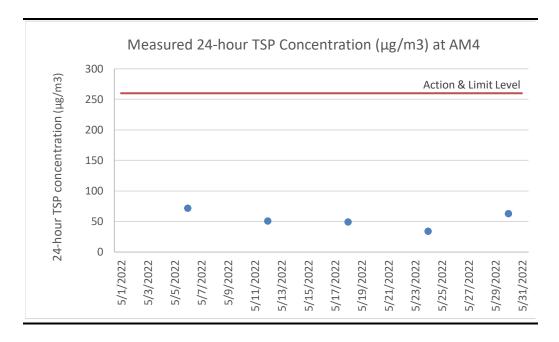


Table D2.4 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results at AM4

Start Date	Start Time	Finish Date	Finish Time	Weather	24-hour TSP (μg/m3)
6 May 22	9:00	7 May 22	8:25	Fine	72
12 May 22	9:00	13 May 22	8:24	Rainy	51
18 May 22	9:00	19 May 22	8:29	Fine	49
24 May 22	9:00	25 May 22	8:26	Fine	34
30 May 22	9:00	31 May 22	8:36	Fine	63
				Average	54
				Min	34
				Max	72

Figure D2.4 Graphical Presentation for 24-hr TSP Monitoring at AM4



# Event and Action Plan for Dust Monitoring

### Annex D3 Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring During Operation/Restoration Phase

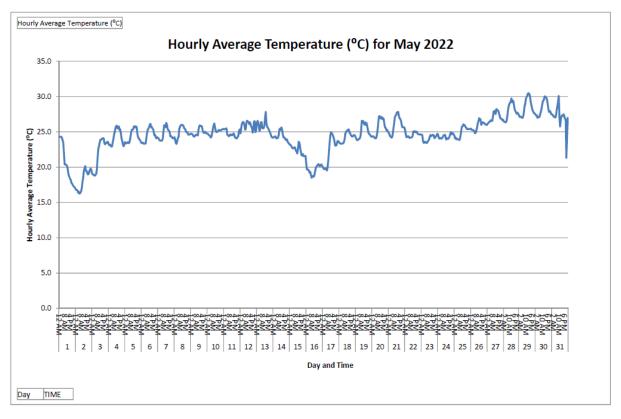
		Action	
Event	ET	IEC	Contractor
Exceedance of Action/Limit Level for dust monitoring	<ul> <li>Identify the source(s) and investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare the Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures and keep the Project Proponent and IEC informed of the results</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding if exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily and continue until the monitoring results reduce to below action level</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET</li> <li>Check Contractor's working methods</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate</li> </ul>
Exceedance of Action Level for odour	<ul> <li>Identify source(s) and investigate the cause(s) of exceedance or complaint</li> <li>Prepare the odour complaint form or the Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC and Project Proponent whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily until odour not being detected for three consecutive da</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET</li> <li>Check Contractor's working methods</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice</li> <li>Amend working methods as required</li> <li>Implement amended working methods, if necessary</li> </ul>

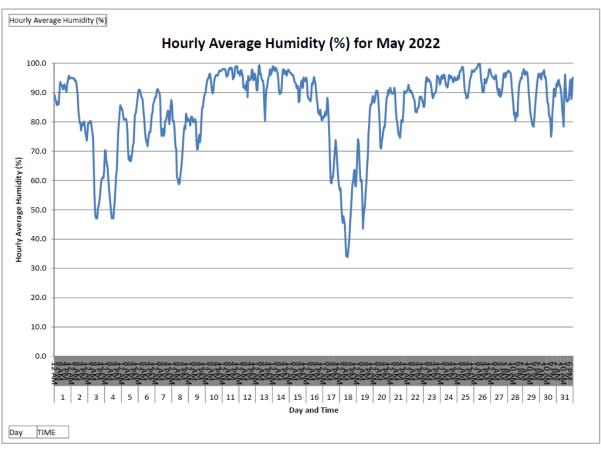
		Action	
Event	ET	IEC	Contractor
Exceedance of Limit Level for odour	<ul> <li>Identify source(s) and investigate the cause(s) of exceedance or complaint</li> <li>Prepare the odour complaint form or the Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures and keep the Project Proponent and IEC informed of the results</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check with Contractor on the operating activities and implementation of odour mitigation measures</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC within 3 working days of notification</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposal or amend working methods as required</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control</li> </ul>
Exceedance of Limit Level for ambient VOCs, ammonia and H <sub>2</sub> S at the monitoring locations	<ul> <li>Identify the source(s) and investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare the Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures and keep the Project Proponent and IEC informed of the results</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding if exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to monthly and continue until the monitoring results reduce to below limit level</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Check with Contractor on the operating activities and implementation of landfill gas control measures</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice</li> <li>Amend working methods as required</li> <li>Implement amended working methods, if necessary</li> </ul>

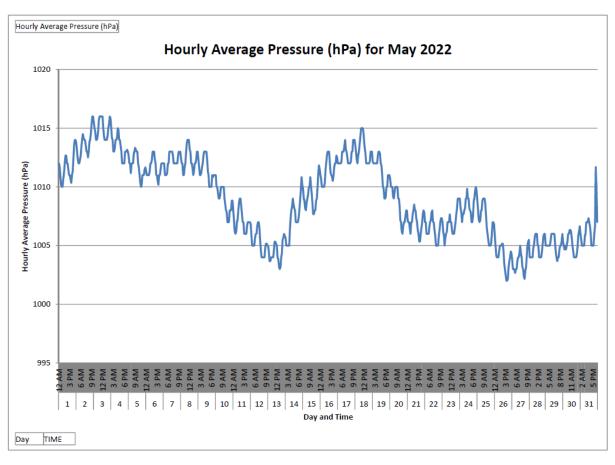
		Action	
Event	ET	IEC	Contractor
Exceedance of Limit Level of stack emission of the thermal oxidizer, flares and generator	<ul> <li>Identify source(s) and investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare the Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures and keep the Project Proponent and IEC informed of the results</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding if exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to monthly when there are two consecutive exceedances and continue until the monitoring results reduce to below limit level</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check with Contractor on the operating performance of the stack</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Rectify any unacceptable performance</li> <li>Amend design as required</li> <li>Implement amended design, if necessary</li> </ul>

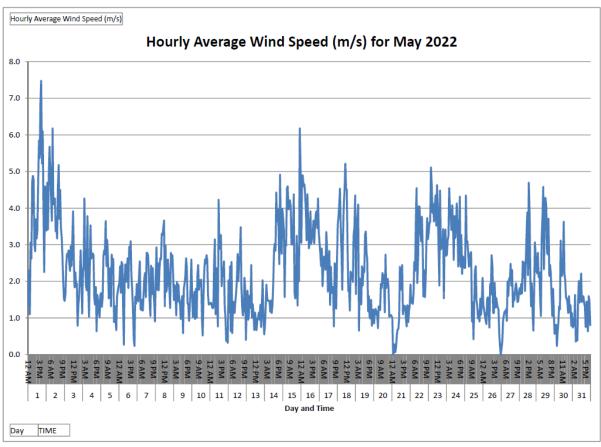
## Meteorological Data

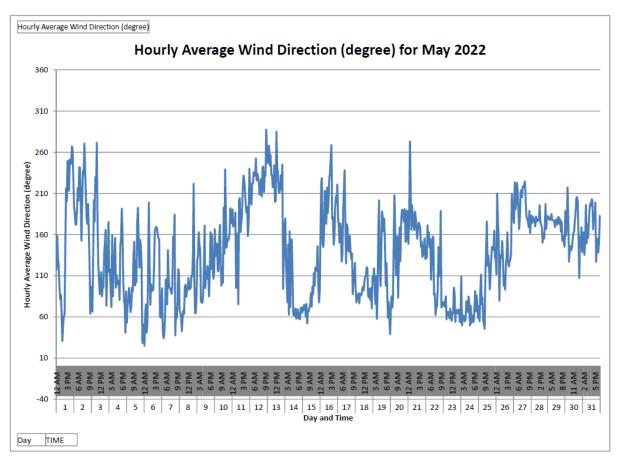
#### Annex D4 Meteorological Data

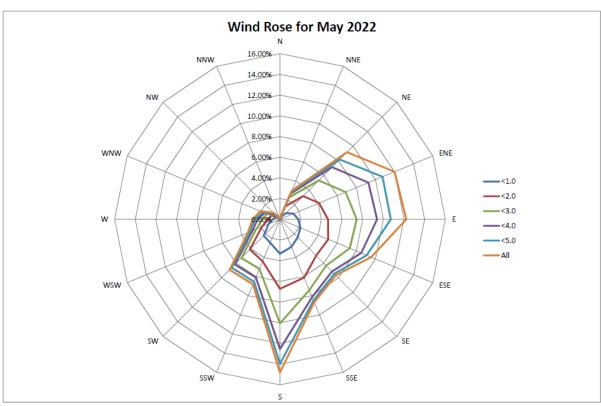


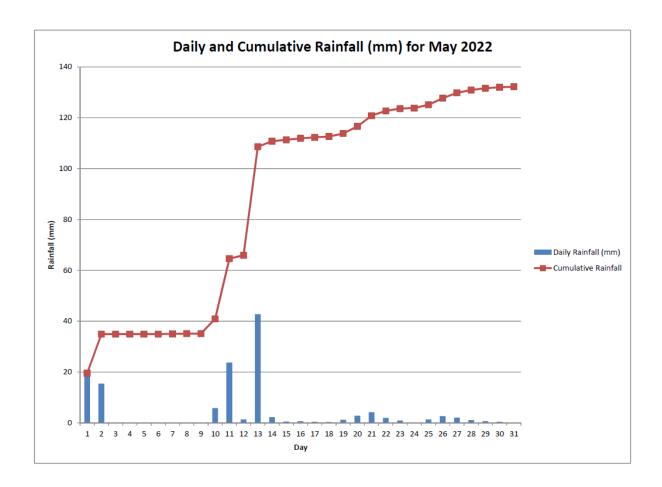












## Certificates of the Qualified Odour Panelist



This is to certify that

LAU MEI TUNG

has participated in Ten (10) sets of individual N-Butanol Screening Test during 25 October 2021 - 03 November 2021

with Individual Threshold: 41 ppb/v

and

<u>fulfill</u> the Requirement of the European Standard Method of Air Quality – Determination of Odour Concentration by Dynamic Olfactometry (EN13725:2003) –

The Requirement of the Odour Threshold of n-Butanol in Nitrogen Gas in the Range of 20 - 80 ppb/v with at least 10 sets of individual threshold estimates and standard deviation less than 2.3

03 November 2021

**Issue Date** 

03 November 2022

**Valid Until** 

ung Lim Chee. Richard

Certificate No.: C21084

#### ALS Life Sciences | Environmental

Certificate No.: C21085

## Certificate for a Qualified Odour Panellist

This is to certify that

WONG KA HEI

has participated in Ten (10) sets of individual N-Butanol Screening Test during 25 October 2021 - 03 November 2021

with Individual Threshold: 40 ppb/v

and

<u>fulfill</u> the Requirement of the European Standard Method of Air Quality – Determination of Odour Concentration by Dynamic Olfactometry (EN13725:2003) –

The Requirement of the Odour Threshold of n-Butanol in Nitrogen Gas in the Range of 20 - 80 ppb/v with at least 10 sets of individual threshold estimates and standard deviation less than 2.3

03 November 2021

**Issue Date** 

03 November 2022

Valid Until

Fung Lim Chee, Richard



This is to certify that

WONG HO YU

has participated in Ten (10) sets of individual N-Butanol Screening Test during 25 October 2021 - 03 November 2021

with Individual Threshold: 56 ppb/v

and

<u>fulfill</u> the Requirement of the European Standard Method of Air Quality – Determination of Odour Concentration by Dynamic Olfactometry (EN13725:2003) –

The Requirement of the Odour Threshold of n-Butanol in Nitrogen Gas in the Range of 20 - 80 ppb/v with at least 10 sets of individual threshold estimates and standard deviation less than 2.3

03 November 2021

**Issue Date** 

03 November 2022

Valid Until

ung Lim Chee, Richard

Certificate No.: C21086



This is to certify that

LAO KA LEONG

has participated in Ten (10) sets of individual N-Butanol Screening Test during 14 December 2021 - 20 December 2021

with Individual Threshold: 31 ppb/v

and

fulfill the Requirement of the European Standard Method of Air Quality -Determination of Odour Concentration by Dynamic Olfactometry (EN13725:2003) -

The Requirement of the Odour Threshold of n-Butanol in Nitrogen Gas in the Range of 20 - 80 ppb/v with at least 10 sets of individual threshold estimates and standard deviation less than 2.3

20 December 2021

**Issue Date** 

20 December 2022

Valid Until

Certificate No.: C21094



This is to certify that

Poon Kwong Lun

has participated in Ten (10) sets of individual n-Butanol Screening Tests during 12 June 2020 to 26 July 2021

with Individual Threshold: 36 ppb/v; Standard Deviation: 1.14

and

fulfil the Requirement of the European Standard Method of Air Quality - Determination of Odour Concentration by Dynamic Olfactometry (EN13725)

The Requirement of the Odour Threshold of n-Butanol in Nitrogen Gas in the Range of 20 - 80 ppb/v with at least 10 sets of Individual threshold estimates and standard deviation less than 2.3

26 July 2021 Issue Date

\_\_\_\_\_26 July 2022 Valid Until

Fung Lim Chee, Richard

Certificate no.: C404-07

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, NT, Hong Kong

Tel: 852-2610



This is to certify that

**Anthony Kwan** 

has participated in Ten (10) sets of individual n-Butanol Screening Tests during 30 April 2021 to 23 July 2021

with Individual Threshold: 44 ppb/v; Standard Deviation: 1.49

and

fulfil the Requirement of the European Standard Method of Air Quality - Determination of Odour Concentration by Dynamic Olfactometry (EN13725)

The Requirement of the Odour Threshold of n-Butanol in Nitrogen Gas in the Range of 20 - 80 ppb/v with at least 10 sets of Individual threshold estimates and standard deviation less than 2.3

23 July 2021 23 July 2022
Issue Date Valid Until

Fung Lim Chee, Richard

Certificate no.: C0621-01



This is to certify that

Wong Hei Wang

has participated in Ten (10) sets of individual n-Butanol Screening Tests

during 3 November 2020 to 23 July 2021

with Individual Threshold: 50 ppb/v; Standard Deviation: 1.32

and

fulfil the Requirement of the European Standard Method of Air Quality - Determination of Odour Concentration by Dynamic Olfactometry (EN13725)

The Requirement of the Odour Threshold of n-Butanol in Nitrogen Gas in the Range of 20 - 80 ppb/v with at least 10 sets of Individual threshold estimates and standard deviation less than 2.3

23 July 2021 23 July 2022
Issue Date Valid Until

Fung Lim Chee, Richard

Certificate no.: C0230-07

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd 1044 11/F Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1–3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, NT, Hong Kong

Tel: 852-2610



This is to certify that Ho Tsz Kin

has participated in Ten (10) sets of individual n-Butanol Screening Tests

during 30 April 2021 to 23 July 2021

with Individual Threshold: 40 ppb/v; Standard Deviation: 1.29

and

fulfil the Requirement of the European Standard Method of Air Quality – Determination of Odour Concentration by Dynamic Olfactometry (EN13725)

The Requirement of the Odour Threshold of n-Butanol in Nitrogen Gas in the Range of 20 - 80 ppb/v with at least 10 sets of Individual threshold estimates and standard deviation less than 2.3

23 July 2021 23 July 2022 Fung Lim Chee, Richard

Certificate no.: C0087-07



This is to certify that

Choi Wai Yiu

has participated in Ten (10) sets of individual n-Butanol Screening Tests during 24 September 2021 to 08 April 2022

with Individual Threshold: 39 ppb/v; Standard Deviation: 1.27

and

the Requirement of the European Standard Method of Air Quality – Determination of Odour Concentration by Dynamic Olfactometry (EN13725)

The Requirement of the Odour Threshold of n-Butanol in Nitrogen Gas in the Range of 20 - 80 ppb/v with at least 10 sets of Individual threshold estimates and standard deviation less than 2.3

08 April 2022 Issue Date 08 April 2023 Valid Until

Fung Lim Chee, Richard

Certificate no.: C0547-02



This is to certify that

Chan Wai Hung

has participated in Ten (10) sets of individual n-Butanol Screening Tests

during 19 June 2020 to 17 July 2021

with Individual Threshold: 47 ppb/v; Standard Deviation: 1.22

and

fulfil the Requirement of the European Standard Method of Air Quality - Determination of Odour Concentration by Dynamic Olfactometry (EN13725)

The Requirement of the Odour Threshold of n-Butanol in Nitrogen Gas in the Range of 20 - 80 ppb/v with at least 10 sets of Individual threshold estimates and standard deviation less than 2.3

17 July 2021

Issue Date

17 July 2022

Valid Until

Fung Lim Chee, Richard

Certificate no.: C0318-02

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, NT, Hong Kong

Tel: 852-2610



This is to certify that

Cheung Wai Hung

has participated in Ten (10) sets of individual n-Butanol Screening Tests

during 23 September 2020 to 17 July 2021

with Individual Threshold: 43 ppb/v; Standard Deviation: 1.29

and

fulfil the Requirement of the European Standard Method of Air Quality – Determination of Odour Concentration by Dynamic Olfactometry (EN13725)

The Requirement of the Odour Threshold of n-Butanol in Nitrogen Gas in the Range of 20 - 80 ppb/v with at least 10 sets of Individual threshold estimates and standard deviation less than 2.3

17 July 2021 17 July 2022 Fung Lim Chee, Richard

Certificate no.: C0337-08

## **Odour Monitoring Results**

Table D6.1 Odour Monitoring Results

Date	Weather	Location	Time	Temperature	Wind Speed	Wind	From	Odour	Odour	Possible Source	Remarks
				(oC)	(m/s)	Direction	<b>Project Site</b>	Intensity	Characteristic		
1-May-22	Sunny	OP1	9:23	25.9	1.0	S	No	1	Grassy	Nearby Vegetation	N/A
1-May-22	Sunny	OP2	9:27	26.7	0.0	NA	NA	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
4-May-22	Sunny	OP3	9:29	26.1	1.9	SW	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
4-May-22	Sunny	OP4	9:31	26.4	0.6	SW	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
4-May-22	Sunny	OP5	9:35	26.9	1.8	E	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
4-May-22	Sunny	OP6	9:38	27.2	2.2	S	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
4-May-22	Sunny	OP7	9:41	27.4	1.1	NE	Yes	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
4-May-22	Sunny	OP8	9:44	27.0	1.2	E	Yes	1	Exhaust	Heavy Vehicles	N/A
4-May-22	Sunny	OP9	9:47	27.0	2.2	E	Yes	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
4-May-22	Sunny	OP10	9:50	26.6	5.9	E	Yes	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	Sunny	OP11	10:00	27.7	0.7	SE	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
•	Rainy	OP1	13:25	26.0	1.0	S	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
10-May-22	Rainy	OP2	13:29	28.7	0.8	S	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
10-May-22	Rainy	OP3	13:32	28.2	1.2	N	Yes	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
•	Rainy	OP4	13:34	27.8	1.8	W	Yes	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
10-May-22	Rainy	OP5	13:38	26.0	1.8	W	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
10-May-22	Rainy	OP6	13:41	26.1	4.3	N	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
10-May-22	Rainy	OP7	13:44	26.2	2.2	N	Yes	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
10-May-22	Rainy	OP8	13:48	25.9	4.5	N	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
•	Rainy	OP9	13:52	26.4	3.3	E	Yes	1	Town Gas	Town Gas Plant	N/A
•	Rainy	OP10	13:57	26.5	4.5	E	Yes	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
•	Rainy	OP11	14:07	26.3	0.0	N/A	N/A	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
•	Sunny	OP1	14:40	27.5	3.0	SE	No	1	Grassy	Nearby Vegetation	N/A
•	Sunny	OP2	14:43	24.8	1.1	SE	No	1	Grassy	Nearby Vegetation	N/A
•	Sunny	OP3	14:46	25.0	3.2	SW	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
•	Sunny	OP4	14:48	25.6	1.8	SW	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
•	Sunny	OP5	14:51	28.6	1.1	SE	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
•	Sunny	OP6	14:53	27.3	1.2	S	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
•	Sunny	OP7	14:56	26.3	1.6	SW	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
•	Sunny	OP8	14:59	26.4	1.3	S	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	Sunny	OP9	15:01	25.3	5.0	E	Yes	1	Fragrance	Town Gas Plant	N/A
•	Sunny	OP10	15:06	27.7	0.8	E	Yes	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
•	Sunny	OP11	15:14	26.2	0.0	N/A	N/A	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
•	Shower	OP1	9:46	24.1	7.2	S	No	1	Grassy	Nearby Vegetation	N/A
	Shower	OP2	9:49	24.6	1.2	S	No	1	Grassy	Nearby Vegetation	N/A

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

GREEN VALLEY LANDFILL LTD.

Date	Weather	Location	Time	Temperature	Wind Speed	Wind	From	Odour	Odour	Possible Source	Remarks
				(oC)	(m/s)	Direction	<b>Project Site</b>	Intensity	Characteristic		
23-May-22	Shower	OP3	9:54	24.0	4.4	E	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
23-May-22	Shower	OP4	10:01	24.4	2.4	SW	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
23-May-22	Shower	OP5	10:04	24.7	3.8	N	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
23-May-22	Shower	OP6	10:06	24.7	5.9	N	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
23-May-22	Shower	OP7	10:08	24.6	2.2	N	Yes	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
23-May-22	Shower	OP8	10:12	24.5	8.8	E	Yes	1	Waste	Tipping Area	N/A
23-May-22	Shower	OP9	10:21	24.6	3.9	E	Yes	1	Dead mouse	Town Gas Plant	N/A
23-May-22	Shower	OP10	10:26	25.3	2.3	W	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
23-May-22	Shower	OP11	10:35	25.7	2.2	S	Yes	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
30-May-22	Sunny	OP1	13:48	30.6	2.7	S	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
30-May-22	Sunny	OP2	13:51	30.4	1.1	S	No	1	Grassy	Nearby Vegetation	N/A
30-May-22	Sunny	OP3	13:54	30.9	1.4	SW	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
30-May-22	Sunny	OP4	13:55	31.7	1.4	SW	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
30-May-22	Sunny	OP5	13:58	32.8	1.0	SW	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
30-May-22	Sunny	OP6	14:00	30.6	3.1	SW	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
30-May-22	Sunny	OP7	14:03	31.2	4.1	S	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
30-May-22	Sunny	OP8	14:05	32.0	1.8	SW	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
30-May-22	Sunny	OP9	14:07	32.0	1.5	SE	Yes	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
30-May-22	Sunny	OP10	14:12	32.4	1.4	SW	No	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
30-May-22	Sunny	OP11	14:19	31.5	2.3	W	Yes	0	N/A	N/A	N/A

Thermal Oxidizer, Landfill Gas Flare and Landfill Gas Generator Stack Emission Monitoring Results

Table D7.1 Thermal Oxidiser Stack Emission Monitoring Results

Parameters	Monitoring Results	
NO <sub>2</sub>	0.11 gs <sup>-1</sup>	
СО	<0.02 gs <sup>-1</sup>	
$SO_2$	0.06 gs <sup>-1</sup>	
Benzene	$<3 \times 10^{-5} \text{ gs}^{-1}$	
Vinyl chloride	$4 \times 10^{-5} \text{ gs}^{-1}$	
Non-Methane Organic Carbons	0.0048 gs <sup>-1</sup>	
Ammonia (NH <sub>3</sub> )	0.01 gs <sup>-1</sup>	
Exhaust gas velocity	11 ms <sup>-1</sup>	

Table D7.2 Thermal Oxidiser Stack Continuous Monitoring Results

Date	Gas Combustion	n Exhaust Temperature	<b>Exhaust Gas</b>
	Temperature (ºC	(K)	Velocity (ms-1) (a)
1-May-22	937	1201	
2-May-22	926	1193	
3-May-22	948	1215	
4-May-22	Under Maintena	nce	
5-May-22	Under Maintena	nce	
6-May-22	Under Maintena	nce	
7-May-22	936	1205	
8-May-22	935	1205	
9-May-22	928	1197	
10-May-22	Under Maintena	nce	
11-May-22	935	1201	
12-May-22	940	1205	
13-May-22	935	1194	
14-May-22	943	1202	
15-May-22	949	1199	11
16-May-22	927	1188	11
17-May-22	930	1197	
18-May-22	935	1196	
19-May-22	Under Maintena	nce	
20-May-22	912	1182	
21-May-22	933	1197	
22-May-22	944	1209	
23-May-22	921	1197	
24-May-22	928	1197	
25-May-22	933	1203	
26-May-22	931	1207	
27-May-22	943	1211	
28-May-22	901	1190	
29-May-22	946	1210	
30-May-22	944	1211	
31-May-22	948	1216	
	rage 934	1201	-
	<b>Min</b> 901	1182	-
]	<b>Max</b> 949	1216	-

(a) The exhaust gas velocity was calculated based on the cross-section area of the stack and the gas flow and combustion temperature data measured during the stack emission monitoring.

Table D7.3 Landfill Gas Flare Stack Emission Monitoring Results

Parameters	Monitoring Results (Flare 2 – F602)
NO <sub>2</sub>	0.01 gs <sup>-1</sup>
CO	0.04 gs <sup>-1</sup>
$SO_2$	0.06 gs <sup>-1</sup>
Benzene	<1.8 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>
Vinyl chloride	$<1.5 \times 10^{-5} \text{ gs}^{-1}$
Non-Methane Organic Carbons	<0.0014 gs <sup>-1</sup>
Exhaust gas velocity	2.7 ms <sup>-1</sup>

Table D7.4 Landfill Gas Flare Stack Continuous Monitoring Results

Date	Gas Combustion	Exhaust	<b>Exhaust Gas</b>	Operation Status
	<b>Temperature</b> (°C)	Temperature (K)	Velocity (ms-1) (a)	
Flare 1 - F60	)1			
1-May-22	940	983		In Operation
2-May-22	860	953		In Operation
3-May-22	850	973		In Operation
4-May-22	850	953		In Operation
5-May-22	990	1053		In Operation
6-May-22	990	1063		In Operation
7-May-22	980	1023		In Operation
8-May-22	890	983		In Operation
9-May-22	940	983		In Operation
10-May-22	-	-		Standby
11-May-22	-	-		Standby
12-May-22	-	-		Standby
13-May-22	850	983		In Operation
14-May-22	-	-		Standby
15-May-22	-	-	2.7	Standby
16-May-22	930	983	2.7	In Operation
17-May-22	880	973		In Operation
18-May-22	847	1063		In Operation
19-May-22	830	1063		In Operation
20-May-22	-	-		Standby
21-May-22	880	1053		In Operation
22-May-22	820	943		In Operation
23-May-22	850	953		In Operation
24-May-22	870	983		In Operation
25-May-22	950	1003		In Operation
26-May-22	880	953		In Operation
27-May-22	860	1073		In Operation
28-May-22	830	953		In Operation
29-May-22	910	1033		In Operation
30-May-22	870	983		In Operation
31-May-22	900	1013		In Operation
Average	890	999	-	
Min	820	943	-	
Max	990	1073	-	
Flare 2 - F60	)2			
1-May-22	875	1093		In Operation
2-May-22	860	1113	2.7	In Operation
3-May-22	870	1103	∠./	In Operation
4-May-22	860	1103		In Operation

Date	Gas Combustion	Exhaust	<b>Exhaust Gas</b>	Operation Status
	Temperature (°C)	Temperature (K)	Velocity (ms-1) (a)	
5-May-22	870	1113		In Operation
6-May-22	880	1133		In Operation
7-May-22	840	1083		In Operation
8-May-22	840	1083		In Operation
9-May-22	860	1113		In Operation
10-May-22	850	1063		In Operation
11-May-22	850	1053		In Operation
12-May-22	870	1093		In Operation
13-May-22	880	1103		In Operation
14-May-22	870	1083		In Operation
15-May-22	860	1093		In Operation
16-May-22	880	1093		In Operation
17-May-22	840	1063		In Operation
18-May-22	870	1093		In Operation
19-May-22	860	1043		In Operation
20-May-22	880	1123		In Operation
21-May-22	880	1103		In Operation
22-May-22	870	1103		In Operation
23-May-22	890	1123		In Operation
24-May-22	840	1083		In Operation
25-May-22	830	1073		In Operation
26-May-22	850	1083		In Operation
27-May-22	870	1123		In Operation
28-May-22	870	1123		In Operation
29-May-22	850	1103		In Operation
30-May-22	840	1093		In Operation
31-May-22	820	1073		In Operation
Average	860	1094	-	
Min	820	1043	-	
Max	890	1133	-	

<sup>(</sup>a) The exhaust gas velocity was calculated based on the cross-section area of the stack and the gas flow and combustion temperature data measured during the stack emission monitoring.

Table D7.5 Landfill Gas Generator Stack Emission Monitoring Results

Parameters	Monitoring Results	
NO <sub>2</sub>	0.01 gs <sup>-1</sup>	
СО	0.099 gs <sup>-1</sup>	
$SO_2$	0.004 gs <sup>-1</sup>	
Benzene	<3 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>	
Vinyl chloride	<2.4 x 10-6 gs-1	
Non-Methane Organic Carbons	$3 \times 10^{-4} \text{ gs}^{-1}$	
Exhaust gas velocity	11.6 ms <sup>-1</sup>	

Table D7.6 Landfill Gas Generator Stack Continuous Monitoring Results

Date	Exhaust	<b>Exhaust Gas</b>	Operation Status (Landfill
	Temperature (K)	Velocity (ms-1) (a)	Gas Generator in Operation)
1-May-22	848		In Operation (ENGB)
2-May-22	849		In Operation (ENGB)
3-May-22	848		In Operation (ENGB)
4-May-22	849		In Operation (ENGB)
5-May-22	850		In Operation (ENGB)
6-May-22	850		In Operation (ENGB)
7-May-22	850		In Operation (ENGB)
8-May-22	852		In Operation (ENGB)
9-May-22	851		In Operation (ENGB)
10-May-22	857		In Operation (ENGB)
11-May-22	855		In Operation (ENGB)
12-May-22	853		In Operation (ENGB)
13-May-22	854		In Operation (ENGB)
14-May-22	852		In Operation (ENGB)
15-May-22	849		In Operation (ENGB)
16-May-22	847	11.6	In Operation (ENGB)
17-May-22	847		In Operation (ENGB)
18-May-22	845		In Operation (ENGB)
19-May-22	852		In Operation (ENGB)
20-May-22	851		In Operation (ENGB)
21-May-22	851		In Operation (ENGB)
22-May-22	850		In Operation (ENGB)
23-May-22	851		In Operation (ENGB)
24-May-22	851		In Operation (ENGB)
25-May-22	852		In Operation (ENGB)
26-May-22	857		In Operation (ENGB)
27-May-22	-		Under Maintenance
28-May-22	855		In Operation (ENGB)
29-May-22	855		In Operation (ENGB)
30-May-22	854		In Operation (ENGB)
31-May-22	855		In Operation (ENGB)
Average		-	
Min	845	-	
Max	857	-	

(a) The exhaust gas velocity was calculated based on the cross-section area of the stack and the gas flow and combustion temperature data measured during the stack emission monitoring.

# Ambient VOCs, Ammonia and H<sub>2</sub>S Monitoring Results

Table D8.1 Ambient VOCs, Ammonia and H<sub>2</sub>S Monitoring Results

Parameters	Limit Level	Monitoring Results (μg m <sup>-3</sup> )				
		AM1	AM2	AM3	AM4	
Ammonia	180	<10	<10	<10	<1(	
H2S	42	<14	<14	<14	<14	
Methane	NA (a)	0.00019% (v/v)	0.00017% (v/v)	0.00041% (v/v)	0.00018% (v/v)	
1.1.1-Trichloroethane	5,550	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8	
1.2-Dibromoethane (EDB)	39	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	
1.2-Dichloroethane	210	0.9	0.9	0.4	1.0	
Benzene	33	1.0	0.8	<0.5	0.9	
Butan-2-ol	667	<0.6	<0.6	<0.6	<0.6	
Butanethiol	4	<1.2	<1.2	<1.2	<1.2	
Carbon Disulphide	150	0.8	<0.5	<0.5	1.1	
Carbon Tetrachloride	64	0.7	0.6	<0.6	0.6	
Chloroform	99	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8	
Decanes	3,608	0.7	<0.7	1.1	0.7	
Dichlorobenzene	120	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	
Dichlorodifluoro-methane	NA (a)	1.0	1.1	<0.6	0.9	
Dimethylsulphide	8	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	
Dipropyl ether	NA (a)	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8	
Limonene	212	1.1	1.2	4.0	1.1	
Ethanethiol	13	<0.6	<0.6	<0.6	<0.6	
Ethanol	19,200	<3.8	<3.8	<3.8	<3.8	
Ethyl butanoate	71	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	
Ethyl propionate	29	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8	
Ethyl benzene	738	1.0	1.0	1.3	2.0	
Heptane	2,746	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8	0.8	
Methanethiol	10	< 0.4	< 0.4	< 0.4	<0.4	
Methanol	2,660	29.4	13.7	<2.6	31.3	
Methyl butanoate	30	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8	
Methyl propionate	353	<0.7	<0.7	<0.7	<0.7	
Methylene Chloride	3,530	4.5	5.4	0.6	5.5	
Butyl acetate	76	1.1	<1.0	<1.0	1.7	
Butyl benzene	47	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	
Nonane	11,540	< 0.9	< 0.9	< 0.9	<0.9	
Propyl benzene	19	< 0.8	<0.8	<0.8	<0.8	

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

GREEN VALLEY LANDFILL LTD.

Octane	7,942	< 0.9	< 0.9	<0.9	< 0.9
Propyl propionate	276	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0
Terpenes	NA (a)	1.0	<0.8	1.8	2.2
Tetrachloroethylene	1,380	<0.7	<0.7	<0.7	<0.7
Toluene	1,244	3.5	3.6	2.6	5.4
Trichloroethylene	5,500	<1.1	<1.1	<1.1	<1.1
Undecane	5,562	<1.2	<1.2	1.5	<1.2
Vinyl Chloride	26	<0.3	<0.3	<0.3	<0.3
Xylenes	534	3.0	3.0	5.9	6.3

(a) No relevant WHO/USEPA/CARB's ambient criteria, odour thresholds and WEL available.

Annex E

Noise

#### Annex E1

Calibration Certificates for Noise Monitoring Equipment



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No.:

C215418

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號: IC21-1345)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 26 August 2021

Description / 儀器名稱

Sound Calibrator (EQ083)

Manufacturer / 製造商 Model No. / 型號 Rion NC-74

Serial No. / 編號

34246492

Supplied By / 委託者

Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting

Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building, 35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :

 $(50 \pm 25)\%$ 

Line Voltage / 電壓 : --

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

10 September 2021

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By

測試

K P Cheuk Project Engineer

Certified By 核證

K C Lee Engineer Date of Issue

13 September 2021

簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.:

C215418

證書編號

The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement

2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

3. Test equipment:

Equipment ID

CL130

CL281 TST150A Description

Universal Counter

Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator

C213954 AV210017

Measuring Amplifier

C201309

Certificate No.

Test procedure: MA100N. 4.

5. Results:

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

200000			
UUT	Measured Value	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value
Nominal Value	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.0	± 0.3	± 0.2

Frequency Accuracy 5.2

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value	Mfr's	Uncertainty of Measured Value
(kHz)	(kHz)	Spec.	(Hz)
1	1.002	1 kHz ± 1 %	± 1

Remark: The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note:

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C214361

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號: IC21-1345)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 8 July 2021

Description / 儀器名稱

Sound Calibrator (EQ082)

Manufacturer / 製造商

Brüel & Kjær

Model No. / 型號

4231

Serial No. / 編號

2713428

Supplied By / 委託者

Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting

Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building, 35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 :

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :

 $(50 \pm 25)\%$ 

Line Voltage / 電壓

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST/測試日期

24 July 2021

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試

K P Cheuk

Project Engineer

Certified By 核證

C Lee

Date of Issue 簽發日期

26 July 2021

Engineer

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing, Laboratory c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong 輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗所 c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C214361

證書編號

The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement 1. of the test.

2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

3. Test equipment:

Equipment ID

CL130

CL281 TST150A Description

Universal Counter

Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator

Certificate No. C213954

AV210017

Measuring Amplifier

C201309

4. Test procedure: MA100N.

5. Results:

Sound Level Accuracy 5.1

UUT	Measured Value	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value
Nominal Value	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.0	± 0.2	± 0.2
114 dB, 1 kHz	114.1		

Frequency Accuracy

requestey recuracy			
UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value	Mfr's	Uncertainty of Measured Value
(kHz)	(kHz)	Spec.	(Hz)
1	1 000 0	$1 \text{ kHz} \pm 0.1 \%$	± 0.1

Remark: The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

#### Note:

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing, Laboratory c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong 輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗所 c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓 Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.:

C221365

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號: IC22-0258)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 14 February 2022

Description / 儀器名稱

Sound Level Meter (EQ018)

Manufacturer / 製造商

Rion

Model No. / 型號 Serial No./編號

NL-52 00809405

Supplied By / 委託者

Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting

Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building, 35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度

 $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}$ C

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :

 $(50 \pm 25)\%$ 

Line Voltage / 電壓

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期

12 March 2022

#### TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies

Tested By

測試

K C Lee Engineer

Certified By 核證

H C Chan

Date of Issue 簽發日期

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

16 March 2022

Engineer

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory



#### **Sun Creation Engineering Limited**

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C221365

證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.

2. Self-calibration was performed before the test.

3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

4. Test equipment:

Equipment ID

Description

Certificate No.

CL280

40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator

C220381

CL281

Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator

AV210017

5. Test procedure: MA101N.

6. Results:

6.1 Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

	UUT Setting					UUT	IEC 61672
Range	Function	Frequency	Time	Level	Freq.	Reading	Class 1 Spec.
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)	(kHz)	(dB)	(dB)
30 - 130	$L_A$	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0	± 1.1

6.1.2 Linearity

	UU	Γ Setting	Applied	d Value	UUT	
Range	Function	Frequency Time		Level	Freq.	Reading
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)	(kHz)	(dB)
30 - 130	$L_A$	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0 (Ref.)
			104.00		104.0	
-				114.00		114.0

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. :  $\pm$  0.6 dB per 10 dB step and  $\pm$  1.1 dB for overall different.

6.2 Time Weighting

	UUT Setting					UUT	IEC 61672
Range	Function	Frequency	Time	Level	Freq.	Reading	Class 1 Spec.
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)	(kHz)	(dB)	(dB)
30 - 130	$L_{A}$	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0	Ref.
			Slow			94.0	± 0.3

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



Sun Creation Engineering Limited

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C221365

證書編號

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

71- Weighting		Setting		Applied Value		UUT	IEC 61672
Range	Function	Frequency	Time	Level	Freq.	Reading	Class 1 Spec.
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)	_	(dB)	(dB)
30 - 130	$L_A$	A	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	67.8	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	77.9	$-16.1 \pm 1.5$
					250 Hz	85.4	-8.6 ± 1.4
		er.			500 Hz	90.8	$-3.2 \pm 1.4$
	5				1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.0	$+1.2 \pm 1.6$
					4 kHz	94.7	$+1.0 \pm 1.6$
-	-	1			8 kHz	92.9	-1.1 (+2.1; -3.1)
		90			16 kHz	85.5	-6.6 (+3.5 ; -17.0)

6.3.2 C-Weighting

	UUT	Setting		Appli	ed Value	UUT	IEC 61672
Range	Function	Frequency	Time	Level	Freq.	Reading	Class 1 Spec.
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)		(dB)	(dB)
30 - 130	$L_{C}$	С	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	93.2	$-0.8 \pm 1.5$
					125 Hz	93.9	$-0.2 \pm 1.5$
		, I			250 Hz	94.0	$0.0\pm1.4$
					500 Hz	94.1	$0.0 \pm 1.4$
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.6	$-0.2 \pm 1.6$
			-		4 kHz	92.9	$-0.8 \pm 1.6$
		-			8 kHz	91.0	-3.0 (+2.1; -3.1)
					16 kHz	83.5	-8.5 (+3.5 ; -17.0)

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C221365

證書編號

Remarks: - UUT Microphone Model No.: UC-59 & S/N: 16463

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value : 94 dB : 63 Hz - 125 Hz :  $\pm$  0.35 dB

104 dB : 1 kHz :  $\pm$  0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) 114 dB : 1 kHz :  $\pm$  0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)

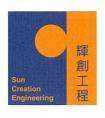
- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

#### Note:

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C216479

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號: IC21-2189)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 25 October 2021

Description / 儀器名稱

Sound Level Meter (EQ016)

Manufacturer / 製造商

Rion

Model No. / 型號 Serial No. / 編號

NL-52 00464681

Supplied By / 委託者

Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting

Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building, 35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 温度 :

 $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}$ C

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :

 $(50 \pm 25)\%$ 

Line Voltage / 電壓

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期

9 November 2021

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By

測試

K P Cheuk Project Engineer

Certified By

核證

Engineer

Date of Issue 簽發日期

10 November 2021

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong 輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗所 c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Page 1 of 4



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.:

C216479

證書編號

- 1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- 2. Self-calibration was performed before the test.
- 3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- 4. Test equipment:

**Equipment ID** 

Description

Certificate No.

CL280 CL281

40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator

C210084

Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator

AV210017

- 5. Test procedure: MA101N.
- 6. Results:
- 6.1 Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

		Applie	d Value	UUT	IEC 61672		
Range	Function	Frequency	Time	Level	Freq.	Reading	Class 1 Spec.
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)	(kHz)	(dB)	(dB)
30 - 130	$L_{A}$	A	Fast	94.00	1	93.6	± 1.1

6.1.2 Linearity

	UU	Γ Setting	Applied	d Value	UUT	
Range	Function	Frequency	Time	Level	Freq.	Reading
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)	(kHz)	(dB)
30 - 130	$L_{A}$	A	Fast	94.00	1	93.6 (Ref.)
				104.00		103.6
				114.00		113.6

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. :  $\pm$  0.6 dB per 10 dB step and  $\pm$  1.1 dB for overall different.

6.2 Time Weighting

		Applie	d Value	UUT	IEC 61672		
Range	Function	Frequency	Time	Level	Freq.	Reading	Class 1 Spec.
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)	(kHz)	(dB)	(dB)
30 - 130	$L_{A}$	A	Fast	94.00	1	93.6	Ref.
			Slow			93.6	± 0.3

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

 $Sun\ Creation\ Engineering\ Limited-Calibration\ \&\ Testing. Laboratory$ c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong 輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗所 c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C216479

證書編號

6.3 Frequency Weighting

A-Weighting 6.3.1

71-Weighting	UUT		Appl	ied Value	UUT	IEC 61672	
Range	Function	Frequency	Time	Level	Freq.	Reading	Class 1 Spec.
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)		(dB)	(dB)
30 - 130	$L_{A}$	A	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	67.3	$-26.2 \pm 1.5$
,					125 Hz	77.4	$-16.1 \pm 1.5$
					250 Hz	84.9	<b>-8</b> .6 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	90.4	$-3.2 \pm 1.4$
					1 kHz	93.6	Ref.
					2 kHz	94.8	$+1.2 \pm 1.6$
					4 kHz	94.6	$+1.0 \pm 1.6$
					8 kHz	92.6	-1.1 (+2.1; -3.1)
					16 kHz	85.7	-6.6 (+3.5 ; -17.0)

6.3.2 C-Weighting

	UUT		Appli	ed Value	UUT	IEC 61672	
Range	Function	Frequency	Time	Level	Freq.	Reading	Class 1 Spec.
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)		(dB)	(dB)
30 - 130	$L_{C}$	С	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	92.7	$-0.8 \pm 1.5$
					125 Hz	93.4	$-0.2 \pm 1.5$
					250 Hz	93.6	$0.0 \pm 1.4$
					500 Hz	93.6	$0.0 \pm 1.4$
					1 kHz	93.6	Ref.
				1	2 kHz	93.5	$-0.2 \pm 1.6$
					4 kHz	92.8	$-0.8 \pm 1.6$
					8 kHz	90.7	-3.0 (+2.1; -3.1)
		4.			16 kHz	83.7	-8.5 (+3.5; -17.0)

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C216479

證書編號

Remarks: - UUT Microphone Model No.: UC-59 & S/N: 17434

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value : 94 dB : 63 Hz - 125 Hz  $: \pm 0.35 \text{ dB}$ 

> 250 Hz - 500 Hz :  $\pm$  0.30 dB 1 kHz  $: \pm 0.20 \text{ dB}$ 2 kHz - 4 kHz  $: \pm 0.35 \text{ dB}$ 8 kHz  $: \pm 0.45 \text{ dB}$ 16 kHz  $:\pm 0.70 \text{ dB}$

104 dB: 1 kHz  $: \pm 0.10 \text{ dB (Ref. 94 dB)}$ 114 dB: 1 kHz  $: \pm 0.10 \text{ dB (Ref. 94 dB)}$ 

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

#### Note:

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.:

C215420

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號: IC21-1765)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 26 August 2021

Description / 儀器名稱

Sound Level Meter (EQ013)

Manufacturer / 製造商

Rion

Model No./型號 Serial No. / 編號

NL-52 00921191

Supplied By / 委託者

Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting

Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building, 35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度

 $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}$ C

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :

Line Voltage / 電壓 :

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期

10 September 2021

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試

K P Cheuk

Project Engineer

Certified By 核證

K C Lee Engineer Date of Issue

13 September 2021

簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration

Certificate No.: C215420

證書編號

The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to 1. warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.

2. Self-calibration was performed before the test.

3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

4. Test equipment:

Equipment ID

Description

Certificate No.

CL280

40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator

C210084

CL281

Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator

AV210017

5. Test procedure: MA101N.

6. Results:

6.1 Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

	UUT Setting				d Value	UUT	IEC 61672
Range	Function	Frequency	Time	Level	Freq.	Reading	Class 1 Spec.
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)	(kHz)	(dB)	(dB)
30 - 130	LA	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.2	± 1.1

6.1.2 Linearity

	UUT Setting				d Value	UUT
Range	Function	Frequency	Time	Level	Freq.	Reading
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)	(kHz)	(dB)
30 - 130	$L_A$	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.2 (Ref.)
	* Sweet			104.00		104.2
				114.00		114.1

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. :  $\pm$  0.6 dB per 10 dB step and  $\pm$  1.1 dB for overall different.

6.2 Time Weighting

	UUT Setting				d Value	UUT	IEC 61672
Range	Function	Frequency	Time	Level	Freq.	Reading	Class 1 Spec.
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)	(kHz)	(dB)	(dB)
30 - 130	L <sub>A</sub>	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.2	Ref.
			Slow			94.2	± 0.3

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.:

C215420

證書編號

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

	UUT	Setting		Applied Value		UUT	IEC 61672
Range	Function	Frequency	Time	Level	Freq.	Reading	Class 1 Spec.
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)	-	(dB)	(dB)
30 - 130	$L_{A}$	A	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	67.9	$-26.2 \pm 1.5$
					125 Hz	78.0	$-16.1 \pm 1.5$
					250 Hz	85.5	$-8.6 \pm 1.4$
					500 Hz	91.0	$-3.2 \pm 1.4$
					1 kHz	94.2	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.4	$+1.2 \pm 1.6$
					4 kHz	95.2	$+1.0 \pm 1.6$
					8 kHz	93.2	-1.1 (+2.1; -3.1)
					16 kHz	86.2	-6.6 (+3.5 ; -17.0)

6.3.2 C-Weighting

C Westing.		Setting		Applie	ed Value	UUT	IEC 61672
Range	Function	Frequency	Time	Level	Freq.	Reading	Class 1 Spec.
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)		(dB)	(dB)
30 - 130	$L_{C}$	С	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	93.3	$-0.8 \pm 1.5$
					125 Hz	94.0	$-0.2 \pm 1.5$
					250 Hz	94.2	$0.0 \pm 1.4$
					500 Hz	94.2	$0.0 \pm 1.4$
					1 kHz	94.2	Ref.
					2 kHz	94.0	$-0.2 \pm 1.6$
					4 kHz	93.4	$-0.8 \pm 1.6$
					8 kHz	91.3	-3.0 (+2.1; -3.1)
					16 kHz	84.3	-8.5 (+3.5 ; -17.0)

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.:

C215420

證書編號

Remarks: - UUT Microphone Model No.: UC-59 & S/N: 12910

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value : 94 dB : 63 Hz - 125 Hz :  $\pm$  0.35 dB

 $\begin{array}{lll} 250 \ Hz - 500 \ Hz & : \pm 0.30 \ dB \\ 1 \ kHz & : \pm 0.20 \ dB \\ 2 \ kHz - 4 \ kHz & : \pm 0.35 \ dB \\ 8 \ kHz & : \pm 0.45 \ dB \\ 16 \ kHz & : \pm 0.70 \ dB \end{array}$ 

104 dB : 1 kHz :  $\pm 0.10 \text{ dB}$  (Ref. 94 dB) 114 dB : 1 kHz :  $\pm 0.10 \text{ dB}$  (Ref. 94 dB)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

#### Note:

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

### Annex E2

# Noise Monitoring Results

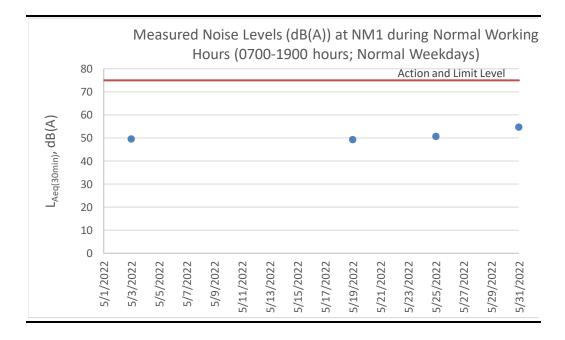
Table E2.1 Measured Noise Levels (dB(A)) at NM1 during Normal Working Hours (0700-1900 hours; Normal Weekdays)

Date	Start Time	Finish Time	Weather	L <sub>10 (30min)</sub>	L <sub>90 (30min)</sub>	Leq (30min)
3 May 22	15:00	15:30	Sunny	52.0	45.2	49.5
10 May 22	NA	NA	Pouring	Monitori	ng was cance	lled due to
				a	dverse weath	ier.
19 May 22	14:50	15:20	Sunny	51.2	46.7	49.3
25 May 22	15:48	16:18	Cloudy	53.2	46.9	50.6
31 May 22	14:39	15:39	Cloudy	57.7	50.7	54.7
					Average	e 51.0
					Miı	n 49.3
					Max	x 54.7

Note:

Correction of +3 dB(A) was made for free field measurements.

Figure E2.1 Graphical Presentation for Noise Monitoring at NM1



### Annex E3

# Event and Action Plan for Noise Monitoring

Annex E3 Event and Action Plan for Operational Noise Monitoring

Event		Action	
	ET	IEC	Contractor
Action Level	<ul> <li>Identify the source(s) and investigate the cause(s) of exceedance and complaint</li> <li>Prepare Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC and Project Proponent whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Have additional monitoring if exceedance is due to the Project. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> </ul>
Limit Level	<ul> <li>Identify the source(s) and investigate the cause(s) of exceedance and complaint</li> <li>Prepare Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Analyse the operation of SENTX and investigate the causes of exceedance</li> <li>Provide interim report to Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD the causes of the exceedances</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Report the remedial measures implemented and the additional monitoring results to Contactor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD</li> <li>Have additional monitoring if exceedance is due to the Project. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Take immediate measures to avoid further exceedance</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC within 3 working days of notification</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control</li> <li>Stop the relevant activity of works as determined by the Project Proponent until the exceedance is abated</li> </ul>

### Annex F

# Surface Water Quality

### Annex F1

Calibration Certificates for Surface Water Quality Monitoring Equipment



#### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

25-Feb-2022

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong

T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

DATE RECEIVED:

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: MR BEN TAM HK2207536 WORK ORDER:

CLIENT: **ACTION-UNITED ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES &** 

> CONSULTING SUB-BATCH:

ADDRESS: RM A 20/F, GOLD KING IDUSTRIAL BUILDING, LABORATORY: HONG KONG

> NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. DATE OF ISSUE: 11-Mar-2022

#### **SPECIFIC COMMENTS**

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client.

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The validity of equipment/ meter performance only applies to the result(s) stated in the report.

Multifunctional Meter Equipment Type: Service Nature: Performance Check

Scope: Conductivity, Dissolved Oxygen, pH Value, Turbidity, Salinity and Temperature

Brand Name/ Model No.: [YSI]/ [Professional DSS]

Serial No./ Equipment No.: [17B102764/17B100758]/ [EQW019]

Date of Calibration: 11-March-2022

#### **GENERAL COMMENTS**

This is the Final Report and supersedes any previous report(s) with this reference.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

Assistant Manager - Inorganics

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

WORK ORDER: HK2207536

SUB-BATCH: 0

DATE OF ISSUE: 11-Mar-2022

CLIENT: ACTION-UNITED ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES & CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter

Brand Name/ Model No.:

[YSI]/ [Professional DSS]

Serial No./ Equipment No.:

[17B102764/17B100758]/[EQW019]

Date of Calibration: 11-March-2022 Date of Next Calibration: 11-June-2022

PARAMETERS:

Conductivity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2510B

Expected Reading (µS/cm)	Displayed Reading (µS/cm)	Tolerance (%)
146.9	145.5	-1.0
6667	6376	-4.4
12890	12403	-3.8
58670	54159	-7.7
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Dissolved Oxygen

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 45000: G

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)
3.91	3.82	-0.09
5.70	5.61	-0.09
8.51	8.42	-0.09
	Tolerance Limit (mg/L)	±0.20

pH Value Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H: B

Expected Reading (pH unit)	Displayed Reading (pH unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)
4.0	3.94	-0.06
7.0	7.05	+0.05
10.0	9.96	-0.04
	Tolerance Limit (pH unit)	±0.20

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

WORK ORDER: HK2207536

SUB-BATCH: 0

DATE OF ISSUE: 11-Mar-2022

CLIENT: ACTION-UNITED ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES & CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter

Brand Name/ Model No.:

[YSI]/ [Professional DSS]

Serial No./ Equipment No.:

[17B102764/17B100758]/ [EQW019]

Date of Calibration: 11-March-2022 Date of Next Calibration: 11-June-2022

PARAMETERS:

Turbidity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2130B

Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading (NTU)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.00	
4	4.39	+9.7
40	38.09	-4.8
80	78.50	-1.9
400	405.88	+1.5
800	748.97	-6.4
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Salinity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2520B

Expected Reading (ppt)	Displayed Reading (ppt)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.00	
10	10.09	+0.9
20	20.95	+4.8
30	31.07	+3.6
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

WORK ORDER: HK2207536

SUB-BATCH: 0

DATE OF ISSUE: 11-Mar-2022

CLIENT: ACTION-UNITED ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES & CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter

Brand Name/ Model No.:

[YSI]/ [Professional DSS]

Serial No./ Equipment No.:

[17B102764/17B100758]/ [EQW019]

Date of Calibration: 11-March-2022 Date of Next Calibration: 11-June-2022

PARAMETERS:

Temperature Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical

Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

Expected Reading (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)
14.5	14.5	+0.0
22.5	21.8	-0.7
43.5	42.3	-1.2
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless

of equipment precision or significant figures.

16:3

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

### Annex F2

# Surface Water Quality Monitoring Results

Table F2.1 Surface Water Monitoring Results

		Limit Level	DP4	DP4(Duplicate)
On-site Measurement				· -
pH Value	pH Unit	6 - 9	8.10	8.02
Electrical Conductivity	μS/cm	-	393.3	321.4
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	-	8.10	8.02
Volume Discharge	$m^3$	-	1390	1390
Laboratory Analysis				
Bicarbonate	mg/L	-	48	49
Carbonate	mg/L	-	2	1
Suspended Solids (SS)	mg/L	20	31.8	30.9
Ammonia-nitrogen	mg/L	7.1	0.18	0.18
Chloride	mg/L	-	24	23
Nitrite-nitrogen	mg/L	-	0.07	0.06
Phosphate	mg/L	5	0.06	0.04
Sulphate	mg/L	-	47	49
Sulphide	mg/L	2.5	< 0.1	<0.1
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen(TKN)	mg/L	-	0.9	0.8
Nitrate-nitrogen	mg/L	-	1.16	1.17
Total Nitrogen(TN)	mg/L	50	2.1	2.1
Biochemical Oxygen Demand	mg/L	20	<2	<2
Chemical Oxygen Demand	mg/L	30	9	10
Oil & Grease	mg/L	20	<5	<5
Total Organic Carbon	mg/L	-	5	5
Boron	μg/L	1100	40	50
Calcium	mg/L	-	24.9	24.8
Mercury	μg/L	1	< 0.20	<0.20
Magnesium	mg/L	-	1.61	1.5
Sodium	mg/L	-	16.8	15.8
Iron	mg/L	3	< 0.04	< 0.04
Potassium	mg/L	-	9.67	9.43
Cadmium	μg/L	1	< 0.2	<0.2
Chromium	μg/L	300	3	3
Copper	μg/L	300	2	2
Lead	μg/L	300	<1	<1
Manganese	μg/L	-	<1	<1
Nickel	μg/L	300	<1	<1
Zinc	μg/L	-	<10	<10

### Annex F3

Event and Action Plan for Surface Water Quality Monitoring

Annex F3 Event and Action Plan for Water Quality Monitoring During Operation/Restoration Phase

Event		Action	
	ET	IEC	Contractor
Exceedance of Limit Level for urface water nonitoring	<ul> <li>Identify source(s) of impact and investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding if exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to weekly if exceedance is due to the Project until no exceedance of Limit Level</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET</li> <li>Check Contractor's working methods</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate</li> </ul>
Exceedance of Limit Level for groundwater nonitoring	<ul> <li>Identify source(s) of impact and investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding if exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to weekly if exceedance is due to the Project until no exceedance of Limit Level</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET</li> <li>Check Contractor's working methods</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Divert groundwater collected at the collection sumps to the leachate treatment plant</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC</li> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice or design</li> <li>Amend working methods as required</li> <li>Implement amended working methods, if necessary</li> </ul>

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

GREEN VALLEY LANDFILL LTD.

Event		Action	
	ET	IEC	Contractor
Exceedance of Limit Level for leachate level	<ul> <li>Investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check with Contractor on the operating activities and performance of the leachate collection system</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Check the performance of the leachate collection system</li> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Amend leachate collection design if required</li> <li>Implement amended leachate collection system, if necessary</li> </ul>
Exceedance of Limit Level of effluent discharge from LTP	<ul> <li>Investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding if exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to weekly until no exceedance of Limit Level</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check with Contractor on the operation performance of the LTP</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Carry out remedial measures or amend design as required</li> <li>Implement amended design, if necessary</li> </ul>

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

GREEN VALLEY LANDFILL LTD.

### Annex F4

Calibration Certificates for Effluent Quality Monitoring Equipment



#### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

,

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: MR IVAN LEUNG WORK ORDER: HK2212038

CLIENT: ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD

ADDRESS: 11/F., CHUNG SHUN KNITTING CENTRE, SUB-BATCH: 0

1-3 WING YIP STREET, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. LABORATORY: HONG KONG

DATE RECEIVED: 06-Apr-2022
DATE OF ISSUE: 14-Apr-2022

#### **SPECIFIC COMMENTS**

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client.

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The validity of equipment/ meter performance only applies to the result(s) stated in the report.

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter Service Nature: Performance Check

Scope: Conductivity, Dissolved Oxygen, pH Value, Redox Potential and Temperature

Brand Name/ Model No.: [LUTRON]/ [WA-2017SD]
Serial No./ Equipment No.: [T.016811]/ [HK2009]

Date of Calibration: 14-April-2022

#### **GENERAL COMMENTS**

This report superseded any previous report(s) with same work order number.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

Assistant Manager - Inorganics

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

WORK ORDER: HK2212038

SUB-BATCH: 0

DATE OF ISSUE: 14-Apr-2022

CLIENT: ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD

Equipment Type: Mu

Multifunctional Meter

Brand Name/ Model No.:

[LUTRON]/[WA-2017SD]

Serial No./

[T.016811]/ [HK2009]

Equipment No.: Date of Calibration:

14-April-2022

Date of Next Calibration:

14-July-2022

PARAMETERS:

Conductivity Met

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2510B

	Expected Reading (µS/cm)	Displayed Reading (μS/cm)	Tolerance (%)
ſ	146.9	144.1	-1.9
	6667	6560	-1.6
	12890	12270	-4.8
	58670	55800	-4.9
		Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Dissolved Oxygen

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 45000: G

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)
3.29	3.1	-0.19
5.80	5.6	-0.20
8.30	8.2	-0.10
	Tolerance Limit (mg/L)	±0.20

pH Value

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H: B

Expected Reading (pH unit)	Displayed Reading (pH unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)
4.0	4.04	+0.04
7.0	7.08	+0.08
10.0	9.99	-0.01
	Tolerance Limit (pH unit)	±0.20

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

WORK ORDER: HK2212038

SUB-BATCH: 0

DATE OF ISSUE: 14-Apr-2022

CLIENT: ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD

Equipment Type:

Multifunctional Meter

Brand Name/ Model No.:

[LUTRON]/ [WA-2017SD]

Serial No./ Equipment No.:

[T.016811]/ [HK2009]

Date of Calibration:

2, 2

14-April-2022

PARAMETERS:

Redox Potential

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2580B

Method Ref: Orion Research Instruction Manual and the Laboratory Manual

the Environmental of Water, Wastewater and Soil (2nd edition), Rump & Krist (1992)

_	•	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1 ,
	Expected Reading (mV)	Displayed Reading (mV)	Difference of A and B (mV)
	Solution A (~234mV)	230	
	Solution B (~300mV)	301	+71.0
		Tolerance Limit (mV)	>66

Date of Next Calibration:

Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical

Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

Expected Reading (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)
7.0	7.4	+0.4
22.0	22.2	+0.2
39.0	38.9	-0.1
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

/ /: 5

14-July-2022

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris



#### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: MR IVAN LEUNG WORK ORDER: HK2211274

CLIENT: ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD

ADDRESS: 11/F., CHUNG SHUN KNITTING CENTRE, SUB-BATCH: 0

1-3 WING YIP STREET, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. LABORATORY: HONG KONG

DATE RECEIVED: 29-Mar-2022
DATE OF ISSUE: 31-Mar-2022

#### **SPECIFIC COMMENTS**

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client.

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The validity of equipment/ meter performance only applies to the result(s) stated in the report.

Equipment Type: pH meter

Service Nature: Performance Check

Scope: pH Value and Temperature

Brand Name/ Model No.: [TOA]/ [HM-30P]
Serial No./ Equipment No.: [790332]/ [HK1383]
Date of Calibration: 30-March-2022

#### **GENERAL COMMENTS**

This report superseded any previous report(s) with same work order number.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico Manager - Inorganics

Na Ship

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

WORK ORDER: HK2211274

SUB-BATCH: 0

DATE OF ISSUE: 31-Mar-2022

CLIENT: ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD

Equipment Type: pH meter

Brand Name/ Model No.:

[TOA]/ [HM-30P]

Serial No./

[790332]/[HK1383]

Equipment No.:

Date of Calibration: 30-March-2022

Date of Next Calibration:

PARAMETERS:

pH Value Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H: B

Expected Reading (pH unit)	Displayed Reading (pH unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)
4.0	3.98	-0.02
7.0	6.88	-0.12
10.0	10.15	+0.15
	Tolerance Limit (pH unit)	±0.20

Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical

Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

Expected Reading (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)
9.0	9.2	+0.2
21.0	20.9	-0.1
39.0	38.4	-0.6
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico Manager - Inorganics

Ma Si

30-June-2022

## Annex F5

# Leachate Levels Monitoring Results

Table F5.1 Leachate Levels Monitoring Results (Pump Station No.1X (Cell 1X))

Date	Meter No.X1 (cm)	Meter No.X2 (cm)	Average (cm)
Pump Station No. 1X	(Cell 1X)		
1-May-22	66	86	76
2-May-22	66	86	76
3-May-22	48	70	59
4-May-22	44	66	55
5-May-22	62	82	72
6-May-22	48	68	58
7-May-22	57	77	67
8-May-22	57	77	67
9-May-22	57	77	67
10-May-22	68	88	78
11-May-22	93	115	104
12-May-22	101	110	106
13-May-22	84	83	84
14-May-22	42	62	52
15-May-22	42	62	52
16-May-22	55	75	65
17-May-22	46	64	55
18-May-22	50	70	60
19-May-22	48	68	58
20-May-22	53	73	63
21-May-22	62	82	72
22-May-22	62	82	72
23-May-22	44	64	54
24-May-22	44	64	54
25-May-22	55	75	65
26-May-22	44	64	54
27-May-22	62	82	72
28-May-22	48	68	58
29-May-22	48	68	58
30-May-22	46	68	57
31-May-22	68	88	78
Average		76	67
Min	42	62	52
Max	101	115	106

Table F5.2 Leachate Levels Monitoring Results (Pump Station No.2X (Cell 2X))

Date	Meter No.X3 (cm)	Meter No.X4 (cm)	Average (cm)
Pump Station No. 2	2X (Cell 2X)		
1-May-22	70	73	72
2-May-22	70	73	72
3-May-22	88	88	88
4-May-22	73	73	73
5-May-22	79	79	79
6-May-22	86	86	86
7-May-22	77	77	77
8-May-22	77	77	77
9-May-22	77	77	77
10-May-22	86	86	86
11-May-22	70	70	70
12-May-22	99	98	99
13-May-22	103	104	104
14-May-22	101	101	101
15-May-22	101	101	101

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

GREEN VALLEY LANDFILL LTD.

Date	Meter No.X3 (cm)	Meter No.X4 (cm)	Average (cm)
16-May-22	86	85	86
17-May-22	82	84	83
18-May-22	88	88	88
19-May-22	64	66	65
20-May-22	84	86	85
21-May-22	66	68	67
22-May-22	66	68	67
23-May-22	64	66	65
24-May-22	64	66	65
25-May-22	77	77	77
26-May-22	75	77	76
27-May-22	64	66	65
28-May-22	77	79	78
29-May-22	77	79	78
30-May-22	64	66	65
31-May-22	82	82	82
Average	9 79	80	79
Min	64	66	65
Max	103	104	104

Table F5.3 Leachate Levels Monitoring Results (Pump Station No.3X (Cell 3X))

Date	Meter No.X5 (cm)	Meter No.X6 (cm)	Average (cm)					
Pump Station No. 3X (Cell 3X)								
1-May-22	59	59	59					
2-May-22	59	59	59					
3-May-22	55	55	55					
4-May-22	79	79	79					
5-May-22	53	53	53					
6-May-22	70	70	70					
7-May-22	68	68	68					
8-May-22	68	68	68					
9-May-22	68	68	68					
10-May-22	75	75	75					
11-May-22	55	55	55					
12-May-22	96	96	96					
13-May-22	104	104	104					
14-May-22	110	110	110					
15-May-22	110	110	110					
16-May-22	91	89	90					
17-May-22	61	61	61					
18-May-22	82	82	82					
19-May-22	75	75	75					
20-May-22	90	90	90					
21-May-22	57	57	57					
22-May-22	57	57	57					
23-May-22	59	59	59					
24-May-22	57	55	56					
25-May-22	79	79	79					
26-May-22	64	64	64					
27-May-22	73	73	73					
28-May-22	68	68	68					
29-May-22	68	68	68					
30-May-22	55	55	55					
31-May-22	73	73	73					
Average	? 72	72	72					
Mir	<b>5</b> 3	53	53					
Max	<b>1</b> 10	110	110					

## Annex F6

# Effluent Quality Monitoring Results

Table F6.1 Effluent Monitoring Results

		1 May 22	2 May 22	3 May 22	4 May 22	5 May 22	6 May 22	7 May 22	8 May 22	9 May 22	10 May 22	11 May 22
On-site Measurements	s	*										
Temperature	°C	27.1	21.5	27.8	29.4	30.2	27.7	27.7	31.0	30.2	29.3	27.2
pH Value	pH Unit	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.3	8.2	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.2
Volume Discharged	$m^3$	970	948	665	196	130	235	976	1,219	456	390	767
Laboratory Analysis		•										
Suspended Solids (SS)	mg/L	26.6	52.0	49.8	14.5	11.1	10.9	11.5	26.8	17.0	10.5	14.8
Alkalinity	mg/L	2490	2390	2230	2250	2240	2260	2210	2320	2310	2320	2330
Ammoniacal-nitrogen	mg/L	0.27	0.26	0.33	0.29	0.34	0.28	0.30	0.27	0.23	0.30	0.44
Chloride	mg/L	2440	2380	2150	2070	2020	2140	2200	2140	2420	2300	1980
Nitrite-nitrogen	mg/L	0.19	0.15	0.23	0.21	0.28	0.26	0.28	0.16	0.17	0.28	0.21
Phosphate	mg/L	8.91	8.73	8.28	8.11	7.95	8.30	8.43	8.38	7.73	7.87	7.84
Sulphate	mg/L	143	151	143	143	144	124	142	131	127	131	150
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	80.1	89.1	94.9	95.1	87.2	97.6	88.0	71.2	81.1	80.4	76.0
Nitrate-nitrogen	mg/L	30.0	36.4	43.4	45.8	40.3	40.4	37.8	19.3	28.6	27.0	27.2
Total Inorganic												
Nitrogen	mg/L	30.46	36.81	43.96	46.30	40.92	40.94	38.38	19.73	29.00	27.58	27.85
Biochemical Oxygen												
Demand (BOD)	mg/L	9	11	7	11	4	5	8	8	9	10	5
Chemical Oxygen												
Demand (COD)	mg/L	1130	1100	978	971	863	935	989	836	980	941	1030
Oil & Grease	mg/L	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Total Organic Carbon												
(TOC)	mg/L	381	384	353	340	385	379	464	404	4340	407	405
Boron	μg/L	5790	5660	5940	5240	5090	5240	5170	5460	5660	5820	5540
Calcium	mg/L	23.3	22.0	24.3	27.9	30.0	28.3	28.1	28.3	27.5	27.1	25.3
Iron	mg/L	1.92	1.86	1.72	1.72	1.66	1.78	1.75	1.94	1.88	1.87	1.77
Magnesium	mg/L	35.0	31.1	30.9	30.1	31.6	34.5	34.5	35.6	38.2	37.3	32.1
Potassium	mg/L	951	874	851	824	860	842	826	838	902	880	882
Cadmium	μg/L	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0
Chromium	μg/L	133	133	124	123	118	123	121	138	137	137	130
Copper	μg/L	<10	40	40	<10	<10	<10	<10	<10	<10	<10	<10
Nickel	μg/L	127	124	114	111	107	111	108	124	129	126	122
Zinc	μg/L	79	100	129	88	84	83	81	75	72	72	68

		12 May 22	13 May 22	14 May 22	15 May 22	16 May 22	17 May 22	18 May 22	19 May 22	20 May 22	21 May 22	22 May 22	23 May 22
On-site Measuremen	nts	•											
Temperature	°C	30.4	33.0	29.0	22.8	28.1	33.5	33.5	34.9	32.4	32.1	28.4	34.4
pH Value	pH Unit	8.3	8.1	8.0	8.0	8.1	7.9	7.8	8.0	7.8	8.0	7.9	7.9
Volume Discharged	$m^3$	1,479	1,496	1,495	1,495	1,496	1,492	1,496	1,496	1,495	1,490	1,495	1,496
Laboratory Analysis	•												
Suspended Solids													
(SS)	mg/L	22.8	17.3	14.7	47.8	4.2	18.0	20.7	24.1	23.2	22.7	30.2	53.4
Alkalinity	mg/L	1950	1610	1270	1060	937	856	766	767	784	783	816	962
Ammoniacal-													
nitrogen	mg/L	0.54	0.36	0.39	0.35	0.36	0.61	0.58	0.64	0.47	0.57	0.01	0.40
Chloride	mg/L	1760	1510	1190	1190	1100	863	857	925	924	889	1270	1160
Nitrite-nitrogen	mg/L	0.13	0.13	0.26	0.07	0.09	0.06	0.08	0.05	0.04	< 0.10	< 0.10	< 0.10
Phosphate	mg/L	6.56	4.69	2.90	1.61	0.79	0.47	0.20	0.57	0.92	0.99	1.02	1.95
Sulphate	mg/L	181	230	320	429	455	492	604	634	632	650	627	548
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	70.8	88.0	95.5	136.0	100.0	110.0	108.0	105.0	100.0	96.1	107.0	127.0
Nitrate-nitrogen	mg/L	25.2	39.8	48.4	53.9	61.0	64.4	64.9	62.6	59.7	57.4	68.4	81.8
Total Inorganic	_												
Nitrogen	mg/L	25.87	40.29	49.05	54.32	61.45	65.07	65.56	63.29	60.21	58.07	68.51	82.30
Biochemical Oxygen	_												
Demand (BOD)	mg/L	7	13	14	12	9	4	8	8	8	8	9	11
Chemical Oxygen	_												
Demand (COD)	mg/L	802	762	629	576	516	436	424	410	427	444	495	615
Oil & Grease	mg/L	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Total Organic	_												
Carbon (TOC)	mg/L	335	297	272	229	211	182	163	177	151	171	192	220
Boron	μg/L	4540	4140	3550	3180	2880	2570	2580	2600	2840	2680	2740	3190
Calcium	mg/L	44.1	61.6	96.8	133.0	158.0	183.0	182.0	188.0	200.0	176.0	156.0	135.0
Iron	mg/L	1.53	1.20	1.49	0.81	0.61	0.63	0.50	0.49	0.52	0.47	0.58	0.87
Magnesium	mg/L	26.3	26.6	26.0	30.0	32.9	36.8	35.8	37.3	39.4	35.8	35.7	35.1
Potassium	mg/L	679	603	505	465	423	417	365	384	395	359	402	471
Cadmium	μg/L	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0
Chromium	μg/L	114	96	78	68	59	57	51	53	50	48	56	65
Copper	μg/L	<10	<10	<10	<10	<10	<10	<10	<10	<10	<10	<10	11
Nickel	μg/L	104	88	70	58	50	45	38	37	36	34	47	56
Zinc	μg/L	79	81	71	66	62	63	56	56	56	55	72	93

		24 May 22	25 May 22	26 May 22	27 May 22(a)	28 May 22(a)	29 May 22(a)	30 May 22(a)	31 May 22 <sup>(a)</sup>
On-site Measuremen	its	•							
Temperature	°C	29.1	28.6	31.5					
pH Value	pH Unit	8.0	8.1	8.3					
Volume Discharged	m³	1,434	1,275	798					
Laboratory Analysis									
Suspended Solids									
(SS)	mg/L	37.5	35.2	44					
Alkalinity	mg/L	1130	1270	1360					
Ammoniacal-									
nitrogen	mg/L	0.43	0.38	0.37					
Chloride	mg/L	1200	1300	1400					
Nitrite-nitrogen	mg/L	0.10	0.13	0.07					
Phosphate	mg/L	2.53	2.56	2.83					
Sulphate	mg/L	527	508	400					
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	117.0	102.0	90.9					
Nitrate-nitrogen	mg/L	67.5	46.2	41.5					
Total Inorganic	Ç,								
Nitrogen	mg/L	68.03	46.71	41.94					
Biochemical Oxygen	Ç,								
Demand (BOD)	mg/L	9	10	9					
Chemical Oxygen	Ç,								
Demand (COD)	mg/L	632	748	682					
Oil & Grease	mg/L	<5	<5	<5					
Total Organic	<u>.</u>								
Carbon (TOC)	mg/L	247	278	271					
Boron	μg/L	3320	3770	3670					
Calcium	mg/L	118.0	121.0	109					
Iron	mg/L	0.96	1.20	1.28					
Magnesium	mg/L	32.3	35.5	34.5					
Potassium	mg/L	499	576	591					
Cadmium	μg/L	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					
Chromium	μg/L	68	76	79					
Copper	μg/L	<10	<10	11					
Nickel	μg/L	61	70	73					
Zinc	μg/L	98	102	105					

Note:

<sup>(</sup>a) Pending from the Laboratory and to be supplemented in subsequent version.

### Annex F7

Calibration Certificates for Groundwater Monitoring Equipment



#### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong

T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

## REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: MR BEN TAM WORK ORDER: HK2207536

CLIENT: ACTION-UNITED ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES &

CONSULTING SUB-BATCH: (

ADDRESS: RM A 20/F, GOLD KING IDUSTRIAL BUILDING, LABORATORY: HONG KONG

NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. DATE RECEIVED: 25-Feb-2022

DATE OF ISSUE: 11-Mar-2022

#### **SPECIFIC COMMENTS**

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client.

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The validity of equipment/ meter performance only applies to the result(s) stated in the report.

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter Service Nature: Performance Check

Scope: Conductivity, Dissolved Oxygen, pH Value, Turbidity, Salinity and Temperature

Brand Name/ Model No.: [YSI]/ [Professional DSS]

Serial No./ Equipment No.: [17B102764/17B100758]/ [EQW019]

Date of Calibration: 11-March-2022

#### **GENERAL COMMENTS**

This is the Final Report and supersedes any previous report(s) with this reference.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

Assistant Manager - Inorganics

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

WORK ORDER: HK2207536

SUB-BATCH: 0

DATE OF ISSUE: 11-Mar-2022

CLIENT: ACTION-UNITED ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES & CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter

Brand Name/ Model No.:

[YSI]/ [Professional DSS]

Serial No./ Equipment No.:

[17B102764/17B100758]/ [EQW019]

Date of Calibration: 11-March-2022 Date of Next Calibration: 11-June-2022

PARAMETERS:

Conductivity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2510B

Expected Reading (µS/cm)	Displayed Reading (µS/cm)	Tolerance (%)
146.9	145.5	-1.0
6667	6376	-4.4
12890	12403	-3.8
58670	54159	-7.7
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Dissolved Oxygen

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 45000: G

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)
3.91	3.82	-0.09
5.70	5.61	-0.09
8.51	8.42	-0.09
	Tolerance Limit (mg/L)	±0.20

pH Value Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H: B

Expected Reading (pH unit)	Displayed Reading (pH unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)
4.0	3.94	-0.06
7.0	7.05	+0.05
10.0	9.96	-0.04
	Tolerance Limit (pH unit)	±0.20

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

Assistant Manager - Inorganic

WORK ORDER: HK2207536

SUB-BATCH: 0

DATE OF ISSUE: 11-Mar-2022

CLIENT: ACTION-UNITED ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES & CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter

Brand Name/ Model No.:

[YSI]/ [Professional DSS]

Serial No./ Equipment No.:

[17B102764/17B100758]/[EQW019]

Date of Calibration: 11-March-2022 Date of Next Calibration: 11-June-2022

PARAMETERS:

Turbidity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2130B

Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading (NTU)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.00	
4	4.39	+9.7
40	38.09	-4.8
80	78.50	-1.9
400	405.88	+1.5
800	748.97	-6.4
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Salinity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2520B

Expected Reading (ppt)	Displayed Reading (ppt)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.00	
10	10.09	+0.9
20	20.95	+4.8
30	31.07	+3.6
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

Assistant Manager - Inorganic

WORK ORDER: HK2207536

SUB-BATCH: 0

DATE OF ISSUE: 11-Mar-2022

CLIENT: ACTION-UNITED ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES & CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter

Brand Name/ Model No.:

[YSI]/ [Professional DSS]

Serial No./ Equipment No.:

[17B102764/17B100758]/ [EQW019]

Date of Calibration: 11-March-2022 Date of Next Calibration: 11-June-2022

PARAMETERS:

Temperature Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical

Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

Expected Reading (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)
14.5	14.5	+0.0
22.5	21.8	-0.7
43.5	42.3	-1.2
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless

of equipment precision or significant figures.

/ V·

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

Assistant Manager - Inorganic

### Annex F8

# Groundwater Monitoring Results

Table F8.1 Groundwater Monitoring Results

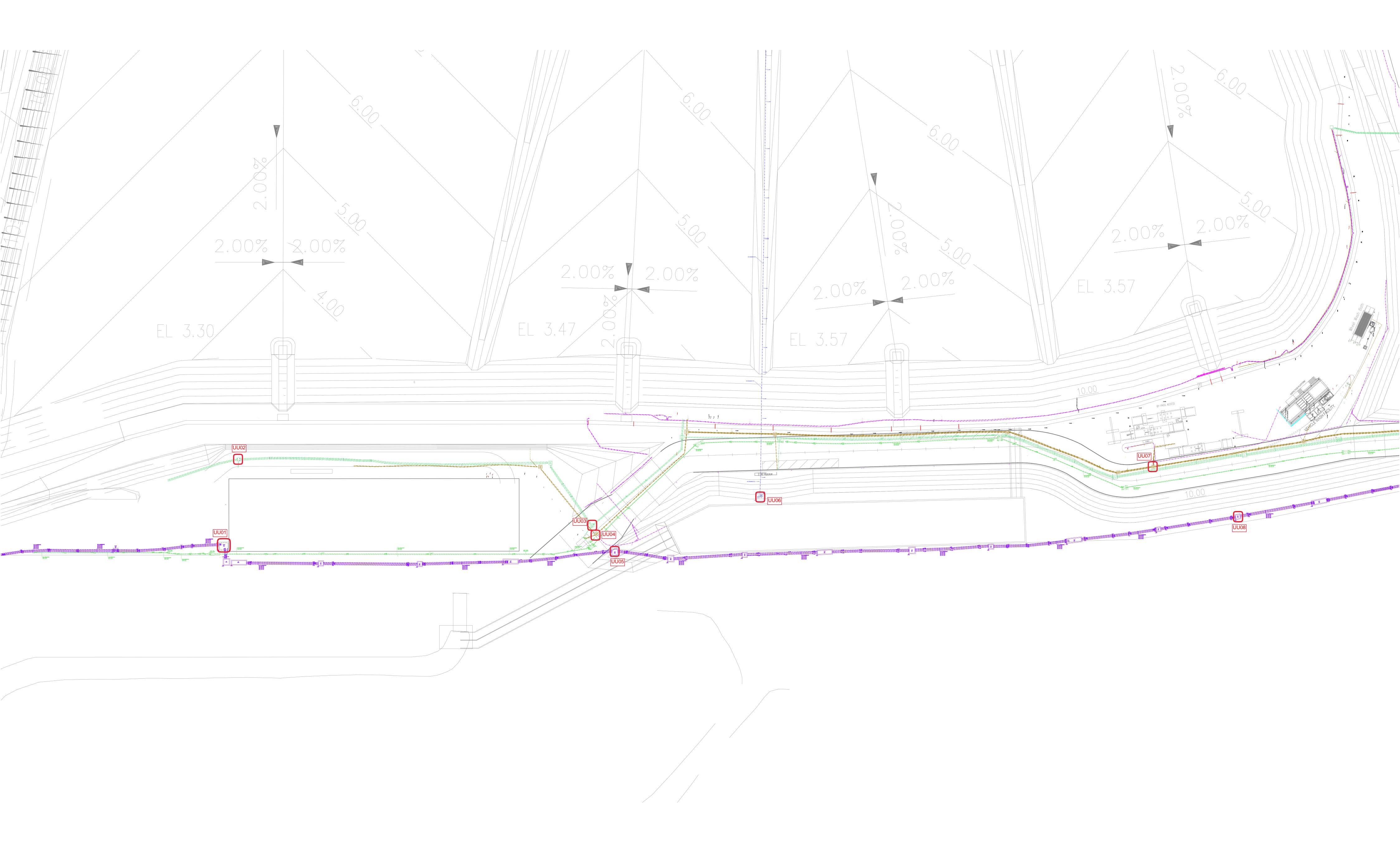
Parameters	Units	MWX-1	MWX-2	MWX-3	MWX-4	MWX-5	MWX-6	MWX-7	MWX-8	MWX-9	MWX-10	MWX-11	MWX-12	MWX-13	MWX-14
Water Level	mPD	3.38	3.32	3.59	3.63	3.70	2.36	2.27	2.37	2.46	4.72	4.77	5.96	35.15	40.87
Bicarbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	95	147	163	<1	34	<1	70	<1	52	202	138	56	15	12
Carbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	<1	<1	<1	86	<1	98	6	73	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Total Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	95	147	163	123	69	209	76	110	52	202	138	56	15	12
pH Value	pH Unit	8.0	7.9	7.8	11.0	9.6	11.4	8.5	10.7	7.8	7.5	7.7	6.7	5.7	5.6
Electrical Conductivity	μS/cm	459	12600	1070	907	941	1510	3060	1850	2840	1580	566	339	101	106
Ammonia as N	mg/L	0.06	3.46	0.91	2.59	0.70	3.82	5.83	7.41	0.59	0.01	< 0.01	0.01	0.03	0.06
Chloride	mg/L	50	4140	144	126	125	185	740	342	486	250	45	22	15	17
Nitrite as N	mg/L	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.33	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	1.36	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01
Reactive Phosphorus as P	mg/L	0.03	0.02	0.08	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.02	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.02	< 0.01	0.04	< 0.01	< 0.01
Sulphate as SO4 - Turbidimetric	mg/L	36	433	102	65	127	89	41	170	558	168	54	58	3	5
Sulphide as S2	mg/L	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	4.4	0.9	8.2	1.4	3.9	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen as N	mg/L	0.2	3.5	1.0	2.7	1.0	5.4	6.7	8.7	<10.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	< 0.1
Nitrate as N	mg/L	0.07	0.01	0.77	0.01	0.38	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	21.6	0.02	0.36	< 0.01	0.09	0.05
Total Nitrogen as N	mg/L	0.2	3.6	1.8	2.7	1.7	5.4	6.7	8.7	26.4	0.2	0.5	0.1	0.2	0.1
Boron	μg/L	70	1460	240	200	200	170	710	180	340	310	100	30	20	20
Calcium	mg/L	25.4	144	80	36.6	20.9	54.5	30.5	29.9	200	102	58.6	27	0.77	1.19
Mercury	μg/L	< 0.20	< 0.20	< 0.20	< 0.20	< 0.20	< 0.20	< 0.20	< 0.20	< 0.20	< 0.20	< 0.20	< 0.20	< 0.20	< 0.20
Magnesium	mg/L	3.25	178.00	4.29	0.11	0.36	< 0.05	14.8	< 0.05	3.39	8.13	3.46	4.25	0.93	0.84
Sodium	mg/L	46.0	2110.0	100.0	103.0	117.0	161.0	457.0	266.0	316.0	174.0	35.3	24.7	13.4	14.2
Iron	mg/L	< 0.04	< 0.04	< 0.04	< 0.04	< 0.04	< 0.04	< 0.04	< 0.04	< 0.04	< 0.04	< 0.04	0.50	< 0.04	< 0.04
Potassium	mg/L	12.70	79.90	24.50	27.70	47.60	57.40	46.40	68.70	58.40	17.20	7.90	2.84	3.79	3.64
Cadmium	μg/L	< 0.2	< 0.2	< 0.2	< 0.2	< 0.2	< 0.2	< 0.2	< 0.2	< 0.2	< 0.2	< 0.2	< 0.2	< 0.2	< 0.2
Chromium	μg/L	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Copper	μg/L	<1	<1	<1	<1	2	<1	<1	<1	2	1	1	<1	2	<1
Lead	μg/L	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Manganese	μg/L	334	609	731	2	2	<1	11	<1	66	405	8	771	18	8
Nickel	μg/L	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	2	<1	4	1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Zinc	μg/L	<10	<10	<10	<10	<10	<10	<10	28	12	<10	<10	20	56	14
Biochemical Oxygen Demand	mg/L	<2	<2	<2	6	<2	3	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2
Chemical Oxygen Demand	mg/L	5	<20	12	24	15	44	10	35	32	17	4	<2	<2	<2
Total Organic Carbon	mg/L	4	<10	7	8	8	14	6	13	15	6	6	2	3	3

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

GREEN VALLEY LANDFILL LTD.

# Landfill Gas

Landfill Gas Monitoring
Locations for Service Voids,
Utilities and Manholes
along the Site Boundary and
Within the SENTX Site





Calibration Certificates for Landfill Gas Monitoring Equipment



#### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong

T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

#### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: MR IVAN LEUNG WORK ORDER: HK2216592

CLIENT: ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD

ADDRESS: 11/F., CHUNG SHUN KNITTING CENTRE, SUB-BATCH: 0

1-3 WING YIP STREET, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. LABORATORY: HONG KONG

DATE RECEIVED: 10-May-2022 DATE OF ISSUE: 16-May-2022

#### SPECIFIC COMMENTS

It is certified that the item under calibration/checking has been calibrated/checked by corresponding calibrated equipment in the laboratory.

Maximum Tolerance and calibration frequency stated in the report, unless otherwise stated, the internal acceptance criteria of ALS will be followed.

Scope of Test: Flammable Gas

Description: Flammable Gas Detector
Brand Name/ Model No.: GMI Leak Surveyor / 44512LR

Serial No./ Equipment No.: 554846 / HK2103 Date of Calibration: 11-May-2022

#### **GENERAL COMMENTS**

This report superseded any previous report(s) with same work order number.

Mr Chan Wai Hung, Mannix Laboratory Manager - Project Hong Kong

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

Page 1 of 2



Work Order: HK2216592

Sub-Batch: 0

Date of Issue: 16-May-2022

Client: ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD

Description: Flammable Gas Detector

Brand Name/ Model No.: GMI Leak Surveyor / 44512LR

Serial No./ Equipment No.: 554846 / HK2103

Date of Calibration: 11 May, 2022 Date of next Calibration: 11 August, 2022

Parameters: Methane Gas Measurement

Expected Reading (ppm)	Displayed Reading (ppm)	Acceptance criteria (%)		
27	30	±20		

Mr Chan Wai Hung, Mannix Laboratory Manager - Project Hong Kong



#### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong

T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

# **CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**

CONTACT: MR IVAN LEUNG WORK ORDER: HK2213555

CLIENT: ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD

ADDRESS: 11/F., CHUNG SHUN KNITTING CENTRE, SUB BATCH: 0

1-3 WING YIP STREET, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. LABORATORY: HONG KONG

DATE RECEIVED: 14-Apr-2022
DATE OF ISSUE: 10-May-2022

#### **SPECIFIC COMMENTS**

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client. The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results are compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Instrument Specification" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principles as practised by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The validity of equipment/ meter performance only applies to the result(s) stated in the report.

Equipment Type: Landfill Gas Analyser Service Nature: Performance Check

Scope: Carbon dioxide, Methane and Oxygen

Brand Name/ Model No.: GA5000

Serial No./Equipment No.: G507306 (HK1935)
Date of Calibration: 10 May, 2022

#### **GENERAL COMMENTS**

This report superseded any previous report(s) with same work order number.

Ms Chan Ka Yu, Karen Manager - Organics

 $This\ report\ may\ not\ be\ reproduced\ except\ with\ prior\ written\ approval\ from\ ALS\ Technichem\ (HK)\ Pty\ Ltd.$ 

Page 1 of 2

Work Order: HK2213555

Sub-Batch: 0

Client: ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD

Date of Issue: 10-May-2022

Equipment Type: Landfill Gas Analyser

Brand Name/ Model No.:

Equipment No.:

GA5000

Serial No./

G507306 (HK1935)

Date of Calibration: 10 May, 2022

Date of next Calibration: 10 June, 2022

Parameters:

Methane

Calibrated Gas Standard, %	ed Gas Standard, % Monitor Readout, %		Instrument Specification, %	
0.0 (Nitrogen)	0.0	0.0	± 0.3	
1.0	1.0	0.0	± 0.3	
10.0	10.1	0.1	± 0.5	

Carbon Dioxide

Calibrated Gas Standard, %	Monitor Readout, %	% error	Instrument Specification, %
0.0 (Nitrogen)	0.0	0.0	± 0.3
1.0	1.0	0.0	± 0.3
10.0	10.1	0.1	± 0.5

Oxygen

Calibrated Gas Standard, %	Monitor Readout, %	% error	Instrument Specification, %
0.0 (Nitrogen)	0.0	0.0	± 1.0
23.5	24.0	0.5	± 1.0

Ms Chan Ka Yu, Karen Manager - Organics

# Landfill Gas Monitoring Results

Table G3.1 Landfill Gas Monitoring Results at Perimeter LFG Monitoring Wells

Location	Water Level (mPD)	Methane (% (v/v))	Carbon Dioxide (% (v/v))	Oxygen (% (v/v))
LFG1	3.16	0.0	0.1	19.6
LFG2	3.05	0.0	0.7	16.6
LFG3	3.19	0.0	0.0	20.1
LFG4	2.82	0.0	0.3	8.0
LFG5	2.9	0.0	0.2	3.3
LFG6	3.13	1.8	2.1	0.2
LFG7	3.29	0.0	0.0	18.8
LFG8	3.34	8.9	0.0	3.2
LFG9	3.22	1.5	0.0	13.5
LFG10	3.05	2.9	0.1	0.2
LFG11	3.61	0.8	0.0	18.7
LFG12	3.24	0.0	0.0	19.8
LFG13	3.05	0.0	0.0	19.7
LFG14	2.71	2.4	0.0	13.0
LFG15	2.86	4.1	0.0	12.3
LFG16	3.26	0.0	0.0	19.7
LFG17	2.83	15.9	0.1	0.2
LFG17 LFG18	4.41	0.0	0.0	20.8
LFG19	5.02	0.0	0.0	19.9
LFG20	4.89	0.0	0.0	19.9
LFG20 LFG21	4.78	0.0	0.0	20.1
LFG21 LFG22	4.39	0.0	0.0	19.7
LFG23	12.9	0.0	3.0	16.2
LFG24	6.13	0.0	1.0	18.2
GP1	Probe bent	0.0	0.1	20.3
GP2 (shallow)	Probe bent	0.0	0.1	20.2
GP2 (deep)	Probe bent	0.0	0.0	20.2
GP3 (shallow)	Probe bent	0.0	2.1	15.2
GP3 (deep)	Probe bent	0.0	0.1	20.1
GP4 (shallow)	Probe bent	0.0	0.1	20.1
GP4 (deep)	Probe bent	0.0	0.4	19.4
		0.0	3.8	14.9
GP5 (shallow)	Probe bent			
GP5 (deep)	44.82	0.0	0.1	20.0
GP6	43.03	0.0	5.4	14.6
GP7	37.11	0.0	0.6	18.3
GP12	2.59	0.0	0.1	20.0
GP15	4.15	0.0	0.0	20.2
P7	3.08	0.0	0.0	20.1
P8	3.16	0.0	0.0	20.0
P9	3.14	0.0	0.0	20.4

Table G3.2 Landfill Gas Monitoring Results at Service Voids, Utilities Pits and Manholes

Location	Methane (% (v/v))	Carbon Dioxide (%	Oxygen (% (v/v))	
		(v/v))		
UU01	0.0	0.0	21.0	
UU02	0.0	0.0	21.0	
UU03	0.1	0.0	20.4	
UU04	0.0	0.0	21.0	
UU05	Unm	easurable due to overflow	v of water	
UU06	0.0	0.0	21.1	
UU07	0.1	0.0	21.1	
UU08	Unm	easurable due to overflow	v of water	
UU09	Inaccessi	ible due to on-going const	ruction work	
UU10	0.0	0.0	21.1	
UU11	0.0	0.1	21.1	
UU12	Voided due to late	st site programme and or	a-going operation work	
UU13	0.0	0.1	21.1	
UU14	0.0	0.1	21.1	
UU15	0.0	0.1	21.1	
UU16	0.0	0.0	21.1	
UU17	Voided due to late	st site programme and or	n-going operation work	
UU18	0.0	0.1	21.0	
UU19	0.1	0.0	21.2	
UU20	0.1	0.0	20.9	
UU21	0.0	0.0	20.9	
UU22	0.0	0.1	20.8	
UU23	0.0	0.1	20.7	
UU24	0.0	0.1	21.0	
UU25	0.0	0.1	21.1	
UU26	0.0	0.1	21.1	
UU27	0.0	0.1	20.5	
UU28	0.0	0.1	21.0	

Table G3.3 Landfill Gas Bulk Gas Sampling Monitoring Results

Parameters	LFG12	LFG24
Methane (% (v/v))	0.415	<0.020
Carbon Dioxide ( $\%$ ( $v/v$ ))	0.038	1.03
Oxygen (% (v/v))	19.9	19.6
Nitrogen (% (v/v))	78.7	79.0
Carbon Monoxide (% (v/v))	< 0.020	<0.020
Hydrogen (% (v/v))	<0.020	<0.020
Ethane (ppmv)	<1.0	<1.0
Propane (ppmv)	<1.0	<1.0
Butane (ppmv)	<1.0	<1.0

Table G3.4 Flammable Gas Surface Emission Monitoring Results

Time	GPS		Weather	Temperature	Wind	Wind	Monitoring
	Coordinates	Longitude	Condition	(°C)	Direction	Speed	Results
	Latitude (N)	(E)			(Deg)	(m/s)	(ppm)
10:55	22º16′33″	114º16′17″	Fine	26.4	040	4.5	3
11:12	22°16′16″	114°27′78″	Fine	27.5	300	2.7	6
11:28	22°16′15″	114°16′33″	Fine	25.8	317	3.1	12
11:36	22°16′14″	114°16′28″	Fine	26.9	275	2.5	8
11:50	22°16′23″	114°16′26″	Fine	29.3	309	1.1	8
11:58	22°16′30″	114°16′26″	Fine	28.5	316	1.1	21
12:13	22°16′37″	114°16′27″	Fine	29.7	313	1.5	15
12:30	22°16′37″	114°16′31″	Fine	27.2	305	0.6	12

# Event and Action Plan for Landfill Gas Monitoring

Annex G4 Event and Action Plan for Landfill Gas Monitoring

Event	Action					
	ET	IEC	Contractor			
Limit Level being exceeded for field monitoring at the perimeter monitoring wells	<ul> <li>Investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare the Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and the Contractor's working methods</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Increase the monitoring frequency to daily if exceedance is due to the Project for monitoring wells in the areas where there is development within 250m of the SENTX Site Boundary and to weekly for other monitoring wells, until no exceedance of limit level</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Repeat field measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>Check the performance of landfill gas management system</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice</li> <li>Discuss with the ET and IEC and submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate</li> </ul>			
Limit Level being exceeded for the bulk gas sampling at the perimeter monitoring wells	<ul> <li>Check and compare the results of field monitoring and laboratory analyse of bulk samples</li> <li>If the results of field monitoring also show exceedance, the action(s) for limit level being exceeded for field monitoring would have been triggered</li> <li>If the results of field monitoring does not show exceedance, the sampling procedures should be checked and if deems necessary, to repeat the monitoring and recalibrate the portable monitoring instruments</li> <li>Notify the above findings to Contractor and IEC</li> </ul>		• Nil			

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

GREEN VALLEY LANDFILL LTD.

Event	Action					
	ET	IEC	Contractor			
Limit Level being exceeded at the permanent gas monitoring system	<ul> <li>Investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare the Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Check the methane gas level at the perimeter monitoring wells, manholes or utilities duct</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and the Contractor's working methods</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Evacuate all staff in the concerned building</li> <li>Open the doors and window of all rooms on the ground floor</li> <li>Do not allow staff to go back to the room if methane level is higher than 1% gas</li> <li>Check the performance of the landfill gas management system</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice</li> <li>Consider changes of working methods</li> <li>Discuss with the ET and IEC and submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate</li> </ul>			
Limit Level being exceeded during surface emission monitoring	<ul> <li>Repeat the measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>Investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare the Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and the Contractor's working methods</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Increase the monitoring frequency to monthly if exceedance is due to the Project until no exceedance of limit level</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Check landfill gas management system</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice</li> <li>Consider changes of working methods</li> <li>Discuss with the ET and IEC and submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate</li> </ul>			

Event	Action					
	ET	IEC	Contractor			
Limit Level being exceeded at the service voids, utilities pits, manholes and location of vegetation stress	<ul> <li>Repeat the measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>Investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare the Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and the Contractor's working methods</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Increase the monitoring frequency to weekly if exceedance is due to the Project until no exceedance of limit level</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Check landfill gas management system</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice</li> <li>Discuss with the ET and IEC and submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate</li> </ul>			

#### Annex H

Cumulative Statistics on Exceedances, Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Status of Prosecutions

Table H1 Cumulative Statistics on Exceedances

		Total No. recorded in this reporting period	Total No. recorded since project
Air Quality (Dust)	Action	0	commencement ()
Air Quality (Dust)		_	•
A: 0 1: (01 )	Limit	0	1
Air Quality (Odour)	Action	0	0
	Limit	0	0
Air Quality (Emissions of Thermal	Limit	0	0
Oxidiser)			
Air Quality (Emissions of Landfill	Limit	0	1
Gas Flare)			
Air Quality (Emissions of Landfill	Limit	0	0
Gas Generator)			
Noise	Action	0	0
	Limit	0	0
Water Quality (Surface Water)	Limit	1	58
Water Quality (Leachate)	Limit	0	0
Water Quality (Groundwater)	Limit	0	7
Landfill Gas (Perimeter Landfill Gas	Limit	1	1
Monitoring Wells)			
Landfill Gas (Service Void, Utilities	Limit	0	0
and Manholes)			
Landfill Gas (Permanent Gas	Limit	0	0
Monitoring System)			

Table H2 Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Reporting Period	Cumulative Statistics			
_	Complaints	Notifications of Summons	Prosecutions	
This Reporting Period (1 – 31 May 2022)	0	0	0	
Total no. received since project commencement	1	0	0	

### Annex I

# Monitoring Schedule for the Next Reporting Period

# South East New Territories (SENT) Landfill Extension EM&A Impact Monitoring Schedule during Operation/ Restoration Phase

June 2022

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
			1  Leachate Monitoring	2 Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	4  Leachate Monitoring
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Dust Monitoring	Groundwater Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Dust Monitoring
Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring					Leachate Monitoring
	Noise Monitoring					
12						
Leachate Monitoring	Perimeter LFG Monitoring	Groundwater Monitoring	Service Void LFG Monitoring	Stack Monitoring	Dust Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring
	Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Stack Monitoring	
	Noise Monitoring				Leachate Monitoring	
19						
Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Dust Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring
	Noise Monitoring			Leachate Monitoring	Surface Water Monitoring	
26	27	28	29	30		
Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Dust Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring		
		Odour Monitoring	Leachate Monitoring	Noise Monitoring		